

# Lesotho - Demographic and Health Survey 2023-2024

**Lesotho Ministry of Health (MoH)**

Report generated on: December 3, 2024

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php>

## Identification

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

LSO\_2023\_DHS\_v01\_M

### TITLE

Demographic and Health Survey 2023-2024

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

DHS / LDHS 2023-24

### COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
Lesotho	LSO

### STUDY TYPE

Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

### SERIES INFORMATION

The 2023-24 Lesotho Demographic and Health Survey (2023-24 LDHS) is designed to provide data for monitoring the population and health situation in Lesotho. The 2023-24 LDHS is the 4th Demographic and Health Survey conducted in Lesotho since 2004. The 2023-24 LDHS is a follow-up to the 2004, 2009, and 2014 LDHS surveys.

### ABSTRACT

The 2023-24 Lesotho Demographic and Health Survey (2023-24 LDHS) is designed to provide data for monitoring the population and health situation in Lesotho. The 2023-24 LDHS is the 4th Demographic and Health Survey conducted in Lesotho since 2004.

The primary objective of the 2023-24 LDHS is to provide up-to-date estimates of basic demographic and health indicators. Specifically, the LDHS collected information on fertility levels, marriage, sexual activity, fertility preferences, awareness and use of family planning methods, breastfeeding practices, nutrition, childhood and maternal mortality, maternal and child health, awareness and behaviour regarding HIV and AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections (STIs), other health issues (including tuberculosis) and chronic diseases, adult mortality (including maternal mortality), mental health and well-being, and gender-based violence. In addition, the 2023-24 LDHS provides estimates of anaemia prevalence among children age 6-59 months and adults as well as estimates of hypertension and diabetes among adults.

The information collected through the 2023-24 LDHS is intended to assist policymakers and programme managers in designing and evaluating programmes and strategies for improving the health of Lesotho's population. The survey also provides indicators relevant to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) for Lesotho.

### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

- Household
- Individual
- Children age 0-5
- Woman age 15-49
- Man age 15-59

## Version

### VERSION NOTES

The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (<http://dhsprogram.com>).

- Contract Phase: DHS-VIII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VIII

## Scope

---

### NOTES

The 2023-24 Lesotho Demographic and Health Survey covered the following topics:

#### HOUSEHOLD

- Usual members and visitors in the selected households
- Background information on each person listed, such as relationship to head of the household, age, sex, marital status, and individual possession of a mobile phone.
- Characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, such as the source of water, type of toilet facilities and where it is located, type of fuel used for cooking, main source of light for the home, type of fuel or energy used for heating the home, ownership of various consumer goods, and availability of handwashing facilities.
- Child well-being and household structure

#### INDIVIDUAL WOMAN

- Background characteristics (for example, age, education, religion, and media exposure)
- Reproductive history
- Use and source of family planning methods
- Antenatal, delivery, and postnatal care
- Breastfeeding and infant feeding practices
- Vaccinations and childhood illnesses
- Marriage and sexual activity
- Fertility preferences
- Husbands' background characteristics and women's work
- Knowledge, awareness, and behaviour regarding HIV and AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections (STIs)
- Other health issues (including tuberculosis) and chronic diseases
- Adult mortality, including maternal mortality
- Mental health and well-being
- Gender-based violence

#### INDIVIDUAL MAN

- Sociodemographic characteristics
- Reproduction
- Family planning
- Marriage and sexual activity
- Fertility preferences
- Employment and gender roles
- Knowledge, awareness, and behaviour regarding HIV and AIDS and other STIs
- Other health issues (including tuberculosis) and chronic diseases
- Mental health and well-being

#### BIOMARKER

- Anthropometry (height and weight), anaemia, HbA1c, and blood pressure measurements

#### FIELDWORKER

- Background information on each fieldworkers

## Coverage

---

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National coverage

### UNIVERSE

The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49, all men aged 15-59, and all children aged 0-4 resident in the household.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Lesotho Ministry of Health (MoH)	Government of Lesotho

### PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
ICF	The DHS Program	Provided technical assistance through The DHS Program

### FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation
Government of Lesotho	Govt. LSO
United States Agency for International Development	USAID
Millennium Challenge Corporation	MCC
World Bank Group	WBG
United Nations Children's Fund	UNICEF
Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS	UNAIDS
United Nations Population Fund	UNFPA
Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (the Global Fund)	GF

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The sampling frame used for the 2023-24 LDHS is based on the 2016 Population and Housing Census (2016 PHC), provided by the Lesotho Bureau of Statistics (BoS). The frame file is a complete list of all census enumeration areas (EAs) within Lesotho. An EA is a geographic area, usually a city block in an urban area or a village in a rural area, consisting of approximately 100 households. In rural areas, it may consist of one or more villages. Each EA serves as a counting unit for the population census and has a satellite map delineating its boundaries, with identification information and a measure of size, which is the number of residential households enumerated in the 2016 PHC. Lesotho is administratively divided into 10 districts; each district is subdivided into constituencies and each constituency into community councils.

The 2023-24 LDHS sample of households was stratified and selected independently in two stages. Each district was stratified into urban, peri-urban, and rural areas; this yielded 29 sampling strata because there are no peri-urban areas in Butha-Butha. In the first sampling stage, 400 EAs were selected with probability proportional to EA size and with independent selection in each sampling stratum. A household listing operation was carried out in all of the selected sample EAs, and the resulting lists of households served as the sampling frame for the selection of households in the next stage.

In the second stage of selection, a fixed number of 25 households per cluster (EA) were selected with an equal probability systematic selection from the newly created household listing. All women age 15-49 who were usual members of the selected households or who spent the night before the survey in the selected households were eligible for the Woman's Questionnaire. In every other household, all men age 15-59 who were usual members of the selected households or who spent the night before the survey in the selected households were eligible for the Man's Questionnaire. All households in the men's subsample were eligible for the Biomarker Questionnaire.

Fifteen listing teams, each consisting of three listers/mappers and a supervisor, were deployed in the field to complete the listing operation. Training of the household listers/mappers took place from 28 to 30 June 2024. The household listing operation was carried out in all of the selected EAs from 5 to 26 July 2024. For each household, Global Positioning System (GPS) data were collected at the time of listing and during interviews.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2023-11-27	2024-02-29

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Computer Assisted Personal Interview [capi]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Data collection was carried out by 15 field teams, each consisting of one team supervisor, three or four female interviewers, one to three male interviewers, one biomarker technician, and one driver. Data collection took place over a 3-month period from 27 November 2023 to 29 February 2024 across the 10 districts of Lesotho. Electronic data files containing interview results were transferred from each interviewer's tablet to the team supervisor's tablet each day and then were transferred by the supervisor to the central office every day via a secure data transfer system. Ten senior staff members from the MoH coordinated, supervised, and monitored the quality of fieldwork activities.

## Questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Four questionnaires were used for the 2023-24 LDHS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, the Man's Questionnaire, and the Biomarker Questionnaire. The questionnaires, based on The DHS Program's model questionnaires, were adapted to reflect the population and health issues relevant to Lesotho and were translated into Sesotho. In addition, a self-administered Fieldworker Questionnaire collected information about the survey's fieldworkers.

## Data Processing

### DATA EDITING

The survey data were collected using tablet computers running the Android operating system and Census and Survey Processing System (CSPRO) software, jointly developed by the United States Census Bureau, ICF, and Serpro S.A. English and Sesotho questionnaires were used for collecting data via CAPI. The CAPI programmes accepted only valid responses, automatically performed checks on ranges of values, skipped to the appropriate question based on the responses given, and checked the consistency of the data collected. Answers to the survey questions were entered into the tablets by each interviewer. Supervisors downloaded interview data to their tablet, checked the data for completeness, and monitored fieldwork progress.

Each day, after completion of interviews, field supervisors submitted data to the central server. Data were sent to the central office via secure internet data transfer. The data processing managers monitored the quality of the data received and downloaded completed data files for completed clusters into the system. ICF provided the CSPRO software for data processing and technical assistance in the preparation of the data capture, data management, and data editing programmes. Secondary editing was conducted simultaneously with data collection. All technical support for data processing and use of the tablets was provided by ICF.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Information about The DHS Program	The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com
General Inquiries	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Data and Data Related Resources	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

**Request Dataset Access**

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

**DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS**

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

**Required Information**

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

**Restricted Datasets**

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

**GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers**

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

**Dataset Terms of Use**

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

**Download Datasets**

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

**CITATION REQUIREMENTS**

Recommended citations are available at <https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm>

**ACCESS AUTHORITY**

Name	URL
The DHS Program	<a href="#">Link</a>

**Metadata production****DDI DOCUMENT ID**

DDI\_LSO\_2023\_DHS\_v01\_M\_WB

**PRODUCERS**

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION  
2024-12-03

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (December 2024). Metadata is excerpted from "Lesotho Demographic and Health Survey 2023-24, Key Indicators Report".

## Data Dictionary

Data file	Cases	Variables
<b>RECH0.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	9976	54
<b>RECH1.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	37063	38
<b>RECH2.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	9810	108
<b>RECH3.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	9976	15
<b>RECH4.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	37063	14
<b>RECH5.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	3432	52
<b>RECH6.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	1660	53
<b>RECHMA.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	3398	50
<b>RECHBPW.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Blood pressure module for women	3432	36
<b>RECHBPM.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Blood pressure module for men	3398	36
<b>RECHCW.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Child well-being and household structure	8393	19
<b>REC01.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	6536	47
<b>REC11.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	6413	72
<b>REC21.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	10445	26
<b>REC22.dta</b> WOMAN - Pregnancy History	11368	29
<b>REC23.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	6413	64

<b>REC31.dta</b> WOMAN - Contraception Table	67337	10
<b>REC32.dta</b> WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	6413	122
<b>REC41.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternity	1811	259
<b>REC42.dta</b> WOMAN - Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices	1015	61
<b>REC43.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's vaccinations	1521	132
<b>REC4A.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's health	2420	138
<b>REC44.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	2420	25
<b>REC45.dta</b> WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and summary variables	6413	134
<b>REC51.dta</b> WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	6413	44
<b>REC61.dta</b> WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	6413	32
<b>REC71.dta</b> WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	6413	37
<b>REC75.dta</b> WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	6413	110
<b>REC80.dta</b> WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	6413	76
<b>REC81.dta</b> WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	6413	15
<b>REC82.dta</b> WOMAN - Calendar	12826	4
<b>REC83.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternal Mortality	23181	19
<b>REC84.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternal Mortality (suite)	6413	6

<b>RECDV.dta</b> WOMAN - Domestic Violence	2490	197
<b>RECCHD.dta</b> WOMAN - Chronic diseases	3297	34
<b>RECMTH.dta</b> WOMAN - Mental health module	3297	42
<b>REHPV.dta</b> WOMAN - Human papilloma virus	787	6
<b>REC91.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific single variables	6536	134
<b>REC94.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific pregnancy and postnatal care	1811	51
<b>REC95.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific child immunization	1521	31
<b>REC96.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific child health	2420	33
<b>MREC01.dta</b> MAN - Respondent's basic data	2367	45
<b>MREC11.dta</b> MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	3215	44
<b>MREC23.dta</b> MAN - Reproduction	3215	22
<b>MREC31.dta</b> MAN - Contraception Table	33758	8
<b>MREC32.dta</b> MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	3215	27
<b>MREC41.dta</b> MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	3215	65
<b>MREC51.dta</b> MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	3215	22
<b>MREC61.dta</b> MAN - Fertility Preferences	3215	24
<b>MREC71.dta</b> MAN - Employment	3215	31

<b>MREC75.dta</b> MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	3215	95
<b>MREC80.dta</b> MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	3215	56
<b>MRECCHD.dta</b> MAN - Chronic diseases	3215	24
<b>MRECMTH.dta</b> MAN - Mental health module	3215	41
<b>MREC91.dta</b> MAN - Survey specific variables	3304	75
<b>FWRECORD.dta</b> Fieldworker record	100	26



**Data file: RECH0.dta****HOUSEHOLD**

- Household's basic data

Cases: 9976

Variables: 54

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	District	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for man's interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

Total: 54

**Data file: RECH1.dta****HOUSEHOLD****- Household Schedule**

Cases: 37063

Variables: 38

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Stayed last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	Mother alive	
V68	hv112	Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	Father alive	
V70	hv114	Father's line number	
V71	hv115	Current marital status	
V72	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	
V86	hcw100	Eligible for child well-being module	
V87	hcw101	Year mother died	
V88	hcw102	Year father died	
V89	hcw103	Line number of primary caregiver	
V90	hcw104	Relationship of primary caregiver to child	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V91	hcw105	Residence/survival status of mother	
V92	hcw106	Residence/survival status of father	

Total: 38

**Data file: RECH2.dta**

HOUSEHOLD  
- Household Characteristics

Cases: 9810

Variables: 108

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V93	hhid	Case Identification	
V94	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V95	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V96	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V97	hv201b	Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V98	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V99	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V100	hv206	Has electricity	
V101	hv207	Has radio	
V102	hv208	Has television	
V103	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V104	hv210	Has bicycle	
V105	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V106	hv212	Has car/truck	
V107	hv213	Main floor material	
V108	hv214	Main wall material	
V109	hv215	Main roof material	
V110	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V111	hv217	Relationship structure	
V112	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V113	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V114	hv220	Age of head of household	
V115	hv221	NA - Has telephone (land-line)	
V116	hv222	Type of cookstove	
V117	hv223	Type of cooking fuel	
V118	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V119	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V120	hv227	NA - Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V121	hv228	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V122	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V123	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V124	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V125	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V126	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V127	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V128	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V129	hv232y	Items present: None	
V130	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V131	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V132	hv235	Location of source for water	
V133	hv236a	Line number Person fetching water	
V134	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V135	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V136	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V137	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V138	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V139	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V140	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V141	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V142	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V143	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V144	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V145	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V146	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V147	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V148	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V149	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V150	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V151	hv240	Stove has a chimney	
V152	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V153	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V154	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V155	hv243b	Has watch	
V156	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V157	hv243d	NA - Has boat with a motor	
V158	hv243e	Has a computer	
V159	hv244	Owens land usable for agriculture	
V160	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V161	hv246	Owens livestock, herds or farm animals	
V162	hv246a	Owens other cattle	
V163	hv246b	Owens milk cows	
V164	hv246c	Owens horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V165	hv246d	Owens goats	
V166	hv246e	Owens sheep	
V167	hv246f	Owens ordinary free range chickens	
V168	hv246g	Owens bulls	
V169	hv246h	Owens improved chickens	
V170	hv246i	Owens ordinary pigs	
V171	hv246j	Owens improved pigs	
V172	hv246k	Owens rabbits	
V173	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V174	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V175	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V176	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V177	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V178	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V179	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V180	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V181	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V182	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V183	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V184	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V185	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V186	hv255	Septic tank has been emptied	
V187	hv256	Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V188	hv257	Where septic tank emptied to	
V189	hv259	Heat source for home	
V190	hv260	Heat at home has a chimney	
V191	hv261	Type of fuel for home heat	
V192	hv262	Type of light at home	
V193	hv263	Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V194	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V195	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V196	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V197	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V198	hml1	NA - Number of mosquito bed nets	
V199	hml1a	NA - Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V200	hml2	NA - Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

Total: 108

**Data file: RECH3.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household variables

Cases: 9976

Variables: 15

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V201	hhid	Case Identification	
V202	shtype	Type of place of residence	
V203	shecozone	Ecological zone	
V204	sh131u	Amount of agricultural land (unit)	
V205	sh131n	Amount of agricultural land (number)	
V206	sh132g	Table	
V207	sh132h	Chair	
V208	sh132i	Bed with mattress	
V209	sh132j	Wardrobe	
V210	sh132k	Wheelbarrow	
V211	sh132m	Kitchen unit	
V212	sh132n	Solar panel	
V213	sh132o	Clock	
V214	sh132p	Generator	
V215	sh132q	Microwave oven	

Total: 15

**Data file: RECH4.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases: 37063

Variables: 14

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V216	hhid	Case Identification	
V217	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V218	sh05	Usually lives in household or elsewhere	
V219	sh05a	Lives in South Africa	
V220	sh05b	Time lived in country	
V221	sheduc	Highest level of education	
V222	sh17a	Level of education attended	
V223	sh17b	Highest grade completed	
V224	sh19a	Level of education attending	
V225	sh19b	Grade attending	
V226	sh20a	Have national ID	
V227	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V228	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V229	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	

Total: 14

**Data file: RECH5.dta****HOUSEHOLD**

- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 3432

Variables: 52

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V230	hhid	Case Identification	
V231	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V232	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V233	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V234	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V235	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V236	ha17	Date measured (day)	
V237	ha18	Date measured (month)	
V238	ha19	Date measured (year)	
V239	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V240	ha21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V241	ha21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V242	ha21c	Fieldworker code for parent's consent for hemoglobin	
V243	ha22	Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing	
V244	ha24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V245	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V246	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V247	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V248	ha36	Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet	
V249	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V250	ha50	Under age 18	
V251	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V252	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V253	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V254	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V255	ha54a	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V256	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V257	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V258	ha56a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V259	ha57	Anemia level	
V260	ha57a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V261	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V262	ha59	Severe anemia referral provided	
V263	ha60	Marital status	
V264	ha61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V265	ha62	NA - Bar code for HIV blood sample	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V266	ha63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V267	ha64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V268	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V269	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V270	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	
V271	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V272	ha69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V273	ha70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V274	ha70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V275	ha73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V276	sb220	Consent for HBA1C test	
V277	sb221	Fieldworker took consent for HBA1C from respondent	
V278	sb221a	Fieldworker took consent for HBA1C from parent	
V279	sb259	HBA1C test result (1 decimal)	
V280	sb260	HBA1C test result - grouped	
V281	sb261	Provided referral for HBA1C	

Total: 52

**Data file: RECH6.dta****HOUSEHOLD**

- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 1660

Variables: 53

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V282	hhid	Case Identification	
V283	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V284	hc1	Child's age in months	
V285	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V286	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V287	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V288	hc2b	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V289	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V290	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V291	hc3b	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V292	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V293	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V294	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V295	hc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V296	hc16	Day of birth	
V297	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V298	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V299	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V300	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V301	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V302	hc21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V303	hc21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V304	hc22	Child minimally dressed	
V305	hc23	Correct measurement procedure used	
V306	hc24	Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V307	hc27	Sex	
V308	hc30	Month of birth	
V309	hc31	Year of birth	
V310	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V311	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V312	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V313	hc35	Reason for re-measurement	
V314	hc36	Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet	
V315	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V316	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V317	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V318	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V319	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V320	hc56a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V321	hc57	Anemia level	
V322	hc57a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V323	hc59	Severe anemia referral provided	
V324	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V325	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V326	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V327	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V328	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V329	hc64	Birth order number	
V330	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V331	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V332	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V333	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V334	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

Total: 53

**Data file: RECHMA.dta****HOUSEHOLD**

- Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 3398

Variables: 50

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V335	hhid	Case Identification	
V336	hb0	Index to Household Schedule	
V337	hb1	Man's age in years	
V338	hb2	Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V339	hb3	Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V340	hb13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V341	hb17	Date measured (day)	
V342	hb18	Date measured (month)	
V343	hb19	Date measured (year)	
V344	hb21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V345	hb21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V346	hb21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V347	hb21c	Fieldworker code for parent's consent for hemoglobin	
V348	hb22	Was man wearing only lightweight clothing	
V349	hb24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V350	hb32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V351	hb33	Completeness of HB32 information	
V352	hb35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V353	hb36	Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet	
V354	hb40	Body Mass Index	
V355	hb50	Under age 18	
V356	hb51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V357	hb52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V358	hb53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V359	hb55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V360	hb56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V361	hb56a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V362	hb57	Anemia level	
V363	hb57a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V364	hb58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V365	hb59	Severe anemia referral provided	
V366	hb60	Marital status	
V367	hb61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V368	hb62	NA - Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V369	hb63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V370	hb64	NA - Consent for additional tests	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V371	hb65	Result of man's individual interview	
V372	hb66	Man's highest educational level	
V373	hb67	Man's highest year of education	
V374	hb68	Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V375	hb69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V376	hb70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V377	hb70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)	
V378	hb73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)	
V379	sb320	Consent for HBA1C test	
V380	sb321	Fieldworker took consent for HBA1C from respondent	
V381	sb321a	Fieldworker took consent for HBA1C from parent	
V382	sb359	HBA1C test result (1 decimal)	
V383	sb360	HBA1C test result - grouped	
V384	sb361	Provided referral for HBA1C	

Total: 50

**Data file: RECHBPW.dta****HOUSEHOLD**

- Blood pressure module for women

Cases: 3432

Variables: 36

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V385	hhid	Case Identification	
V386	bpw0	Index to Household Schedule	
V387	bpw1	Consent for blood pressure	
V388	bpw2	Fieldworker took consent for respondent	
V389	bpw3	Fieldworker took consent for parent/responsible adult	
V390	bpw4	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V391	bpw5	Number of BP readings taken	
V392	bpw11	Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything	
V393	bpw12	Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine	
V394	bpw13	Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products	
V395	bpw14	Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity	
V396	bpw15	Arm circumference in centimeters	
V397	bpw16	Blood pressure monitor used	
V398	bpw17	First blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V399	bpw18	First blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V400	bpw19h	First blood pressure reading (hour)	
V401	bpw19m	First blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V402	bpw20	Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker	
V403	bpw21	Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V404	bpw22	Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V405	bpw23	Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure	
V406	bpw24	Respondent taking medicine to control blood pressure	
V407	bpw25	Consent given for second blood pressure reading	
V408	bpw26	Second blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V409	bpw27	Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V410	bpw28h	Second blood pressure reading (hour)	
V411	bpw28m	Second blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V412	bpw29	Consent given for third blood pressure reading	
V413	bpw30	Third blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V414	bpw31	Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V415	bpw32h	Third blood pressure reading (hour)	
V416	bpw32m	Third blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V417	bpw33	Final/calculated blood pressure: Systolic	
V418	bpw34	Final/calculated blood pressure: Diastolic	
V419	bpw35	Blood pressure category	
V420	bpw36	Respondent received form with blood pressure result	

Total: 36

**Data file: RECHBPM.dta****HOUSEHOLD**

- Blood pressure module for men

Cases: 3398

Variables: 36

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V421	hhid	Case Identification	
V422	bpm0	Index to Household Schedule	
V423	bpm1	Consent for blood pressure	
V424	bpm2	Fieldworker took consent for respondent	
V425	bpm3	Fieldworker took consent for parent/responsible adult	
V426	bpm4	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V427	bpm5	Number of BP readings taken	
V428	bpm11	Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything	
V429	bpm12	Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine	
V430	bpm13	Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products	
V431	bpm14	Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity	
V432	bpm15	Arm circumference in centimeters	
V433	bpm16	Blood pressure monitor used	
V434	bpm17	First blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V435	bpm18	First blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V436	bpm19h	First blood pressure reading (hour)	
V437	bpm19m	First blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V438	bpm20	Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker	
V439	bpm21	Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V440	bpm22	Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V441	bpm23	Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure	
V442	bpm24	Respondent taking medicine to control blood pressure	
V443	bpm25	Consent given for second blood pressure reading	
V444	bpm26	Second blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V445	bpm27	Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V446	bpm28h	Second blood pressure reading (hour)	
V447	bpm28m	Second blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V448	bpm29	Consent given for third blood pressure reading	
V449	bpm30	Third blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V450	bpm31	Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V451	bpm32h	Third blood pressure reading (hour)	
V452	bpm32m	Third blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V453	bpm33	Final/calculated blood pressure: Systolic	
V454	bpm34	Final/calculated blood pressure: Diastolic	
V455	bpm35	Blood pressure category	
V456	bpm36	Respondent received form with blood pressure result	

Total: 36

**Data file: RECHCW.dta****HOUSEHOLD**

- Child well-being and household structure

Cases: 8393

Variables: 19

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V457	hhid	Case Identification	
V458	hcwidx	Child line number in household	
V459	hcw08	Time since child and mother lived together	
V460	hcw09	Last 6 months: amount that child and mother communicate	
V461	hcw11	Same mother as a previous child	
V462	hcw12	Child line number with same biological mother	
V463	hcw13	Mother is married or living with a man	
V464	hcw14	Man that mother is living with is child's father	
V465	hcw15	Mother provides money or goods to this household	
V466	hcw16	Mother receives money or goods from this household	
V467	hcw17	Place where mother lives	
V468	hcw19	Time since child and father lived together	
V469	hcw20	Last 6 months: amount that child and father communicate	
V470	hcw22	Same father as previous child	
V471	hcw23	Child line number with same biological father	
V472	hcw25	Father is married or living with a woman	
V473	hcw26	Father provides money or goods to this household	
V474	hcw27	Father receives money or goods from this household	
V475	hcw28	Place where father lives	

Total: 19

**Data file: REC01.dta****WOMAN**

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 6536

Variables: 47

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V476	hhid	Case Identification	
V477	caseid	Case identification	
V478	v000	Country code and phase	
V479	v001	Cluster number	
V480	v002	Household number	
V481	v003	Respondent's line number	
V482	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V483	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V484	v006	Month of interview	
V485	v007	Year of interview	
V486	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V487	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V488	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V489	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V490	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V491	v012	Respondent's current age	
V492	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V493	v014	Completeness of age information	
V494	v015	Result of individual interview	
V495	v016	Day of interview	
V496	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V497	v018	Row of month of interview	
V498	v019	Length of calendar	
V499	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V500	v020	Ever-married sample	
V501	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V502	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V503	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V504	v024	District	
V505	v025	Type of place of residence	
V506	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V507	v027	Number of visits	
V508	v028	Interviewer identification	
V509	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V510	v030	Field supervisor	
V511	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V512	v032	NA - Office editor	
V513	v034	Line number of husband	
V514	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V515	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V516	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V517	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V518	v045b	Language of interview	
V519	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V520	v046	Translator used	
V521	v047	Team number	
V522	v048	Team supervisor	

Total: 47

**Data file: REC11.dta**

WOMAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 6413

Variables: 72

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V523	hhid	Case Identification	
V524	caseid	Case identification	
V525	v101	District	
V526	v102	Type of place of residence	
V527	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V528	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V529	v105	Type of place of previous residence	
V530	v105a	District of previous residence	
V531	v106	Highest educational level	
V532	v107	Highest year of education	
V533	v113	Source of drinking water	
V534	v115	Time to get to water source	
V535	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V536	v119	Household has: electricity	
V537	v120	Household has: radio	
V538	v121	Household has: television	
V539	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V540	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V541	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V542	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V543	v127	Main floor material	
V544	v128	Main wall material	
V545	v129	Main roof material	
V546	v130	Religion	
V547	v131	Ethnicity	
V548	v133	Education in single years	
V549	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V550	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V551	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V552	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V553	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V554	v139	De jure district of residence	
V555	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V556	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V557	v149	Educational attainment	
V558	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V559	v151	Sex of household head	
V560	v152	Age of household head	
V561	v153	NA - Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V562	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V563	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V564	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V565	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V566	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V567	v155	Literacy	
V568	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V569	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V570	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V571	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V572	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V573	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V574	v166	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V575	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V576	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V577	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V578	v169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V579	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V580	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V581	v171a	Use of internet	
V582	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V583	v172	Respondent district of birth	
V584	v173	Respondent country of birth	
V585	v174m	Month move to current place of residence	
V586	v174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V587	v175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V588	v176	Self reported health status	
V589	v177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V590	v190	Wealth index combined	
V591	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V592	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V593	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V594	ml101	NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

Total: 72

**Data file: REC21.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases: 10445

Variables: 26

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V595	hhid	Case Identification	
V596	caseid	Case identification	
V597	bidx	Birth column number	
V598	bidxp	Index to pregnancy history	
V599	bord	Birth order number	
V600	b0	Child is twin	
V601	b1	Month of birth	
V602	b2	Year of birth	
V603	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V604	b4	Sex of child	
V605	b5	Child is alive	
V606	b6	Age at death	
V607	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V608	b8	Current age of child	
V609	b9	Child lives with whom	
V610	b10	Completeness of information	
V611	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V612	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V613	b13	Flag for age at death	
V614	b15	Live birth between births	
V615	b16	Child's line number in household	
V616	b17	Day of birth	
V617	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V618	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V619	b20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V620	b21	Duration of pregnancy	

Total: 26

**Data file: REC22.dta**

WOMAN

- Pregnancy History

Cases: 11368

Variables: 29

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V621	hhid	Case Identification	
V622	caseid	Case identification	
V623	pidx	Pregnancy column number	
V624	pidxb	Index to birth history	
V625	pord	Pregnancy order number	
V626	p0	Pregnancy is multiple	
V627	p1	Month of pregnancy outcome	
V628	p2	Year of pregnancy outcome	
V629	p3	Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)	
V630	p4	Sex of child	
V631	p5	Child is alive	
V632	p6	Age at death	
V633	p7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V634	p8	Current age of child	
V635	p9	Child lives with whom	
V636	p10	Completeness of information	
V637	p11	Preceding pregnancy interval (months)	
V638	p12	Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)	
V639	p13	Flag for age at death	
V640	p15	Other pregnancies between pregnancies	
V641	p16	Child's line number in household	
V642	p17	Day of pregnancy outcome	
V643	p18	Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)	
V644	p19	Months since pregnancy outcome	
V645	p20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V646	p21	Duration of pregnancy	
V647	p30	Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent	
V648	p31	Baby cried, moved or breathed	
V649	p32	Pregnancy outcome reclassified	

Total: 29

**Data file: REC23.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction (continued)

Cases: 6413

Variables: 64

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V650	hhid	Case Identification	
V651	caseid	Case identification	
V652	v201	Total children ever born	
V653	v202	Sons at home	
V654	v203	Daughters at home	
V655	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V656	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V657	v206	Sons who have died	
V658	v207	Daughters who have died	
V659	v208	Births in last five years	
V660	v209	Births in past year	
V661	v210	Births in month of interview	
V662	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V663	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V664	v213	Currently pregnant	
V665	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V666	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V667	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V668	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V669	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V670	v218	Number of living children	
V671	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V672	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V673	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V674	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V675	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V676	v224	Entries in birth history	
V677	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V678	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V679	v227	Flag for last period	
V680	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V681	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V682	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V683	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V684	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V685	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V686	v234	Other such pregnancies	
V687	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V688	v237	Pregnancy between last and interview	
V689	v238	Births in last three years	
V690	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V691	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V692	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V693	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V694	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V695	v244	Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V696	v245	Pregnancy losses	
V697	v246	Entries in pregnancy history	
V698	v247a	Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V699	v247b	Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V700	v247c	Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V701	v247d	Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V702	v247e	Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V703	v247f	Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V704	v247g	Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V705	v247h	Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V706	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V707	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V708	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V709	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V710	v247x	Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V711	v247y	Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V712	v248	Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V713	v249	Age at first menstrual period	

Total: 64

**Data file: REC31.dta**

WOMAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 67337

Variables: 10

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V714	hhid	Case Identification	
V715	caseid	Case identification	
V716	v301	Knowledge of any method	
V717	v302	NA - Ever use of any method	
V718	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant	
V719	rec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	
V720	v304a	Type of method	
V721	v304	Knows method	
V722	v305	NA - Ever used method	
V723	v307	Method currently used	

Total: 10

**Data file: REC32.dta**

WOMAN

- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases: 6413

Variables: 122

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V724	hhid	Case Identification	
V725	caseid	Case identification	
V726	v310	NA - Living children at first use	
V727	v311	NA - Children at first use (grouped)	
V728	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V729	v313	Current use by method type	
V730	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V731	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V732	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V733	v318	Completeness of information	
V734	v319	Years since sterilization	
V735	v320	Age at sterilization	
V736	v321	Years since first union at sterilization	
V737	v321a	Years since current union at sterilization	
V738	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V739	v323	Brand of pill used	
V740	v323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V741	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V742	v326	Last source for current users	
V743	v327	Last source for users by type	
V744	v337	Months of use of current method	
V745	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V746	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V747	v361	Pattern of use	
V748	v362	Intention to use	
V749	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V750	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V751	v367	Wanted last child	
V752	v367a	Wanted last pregnancy	
V753	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V754	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V755	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V756	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V757	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V758	v379	Source known for any method	
V759	v380	Source known for any method	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V760	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	
V761	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	
V762	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V763	v384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V764	v384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V765	v384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V766	v384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V767	v384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V768	v384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V769	v384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V770	v384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V771	v393	Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V772	v393a	Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V773	v394	Visited health facility last 12 months	
V774	v395	At health facility, told of family planning	
V775	v3a00a	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital	
V776	v3a00b	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V777	v3a00c	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V778	v3a00d	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V779	v3a00e	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V780	v3a00f	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V781	v3a00g	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V782	v3a00h	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V783	v3a00i	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V784	v3a00j	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	
V785	v3a00k	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	
V786	v3a00l	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	
V787	v3a00m	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V788	v3a00n	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V789	v3a00o	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V790	v3a00p	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V791	v3a00q	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V792	v3a00r	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V793	v3a00s	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V794	v3a00t	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V795	v3a00u	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V796	v3a00v	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V797	v3a00w	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V798	v3a00x	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other	
V799	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V800	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V801	v3a01	NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V802	v3a02	Told about side effects	
V803	v3a03	NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V804	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V805	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	
V806	v3a06	NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke	
V807	v3a07	First source for current method	
V808	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	
V809	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V810	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V811	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	
V812	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	
V813	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	
V814	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V815	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V816	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V817	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V818	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V819	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V820	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V821	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V822	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V823	v3a08p	Reason not using: other side effects	
V824	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V825	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V826	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V827	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body's processes	
V828	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	
V829	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	
V830	v3a08w	Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding	
V831	v3a08aa	Reason not using: methods could cause infertility	
V832	v3a08ab	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V833	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V834	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V835	v3a08ae	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V836	v3a08af	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V837	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V838	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V839	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V840	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	
V841	v3a10	NA - Probe for respondent/partner sterilized	
V842	v3a11	Type of injectable based on picture observation	
V843	v3a12	Person who injected last time	
V844	v3a13	Used emergency contraception in past 12 months	
V845	v3a14	Could switch method if wanted/needed	

Total: 122

**Data file: REC41.dta**

WOMAN  
- Maternity

Cases: 1811

Variables: 259

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V846	hhid	Case Identification	
V847	caseid	Case identification	
V848	midx	Index to Birth History	
V849	midxp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V850	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V851	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V852	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V853	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V854	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V855	m1e	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V856	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V857	m2b	Prenatal: nurse/midwife	
V858	m2c	Prenatal: nursing assistant	
V859	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V860	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V861	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V862	m2g	NA - Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V863	m2h	Prenatal: village health worker	
V864	m2i	Prenatal: traditional healer	
V865	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V866	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V867	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V868	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V869	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V870	m3a	Assistance: doctor	
V871	m3b	Assistance: nurse/midwife	
V872	m3c	Assistance: nursing assistant	
V873	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V874	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V875	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V876	m3g	NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V877	m3h	Assistance: village health worker	
V878	m3i	Assistance: traditional healer	
V879	m3j	Assistance: relative/friend	
V880	m3k	Assistance: other	
V881	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V882	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V883	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V884	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V885	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V886	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V887	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V888	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V889	m9	Months of abstinence	
V890	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V891	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V892	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V893	m13a	Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V894	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V895	m15	Place of delivery	
V896	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	
V897	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V898	m18	Size of child at birth	
V899	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V900	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V901	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V902	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V903	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V904	m34	When child put to breast	
V905	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V906	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V907	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V908	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V909	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V910	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V911	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V912	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V913	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V914	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V915	m42f	During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V916	m42g	During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V917	m42h	During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V918	m42i	During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V919	m42j	NA - During pregnancy: talk about when baby is due	
V920	m42k	NA - During pregnancy: pay attention to baby movements	
V921	m42l	During pregnancy: measure fundal height	
V922	m42m	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V923	m42n	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V924	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V925	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V926	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V927	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V928	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V929	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V930	m49a	NA - During pregnancy took: SP/Fansidar for malaria	
V931	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V932	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V933	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V934	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V935	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V936	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V937	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V938	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V939	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V940	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V941	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V942	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V943	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V944	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V945	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V946	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V947	m57f	Antenatal care: government health center	
V948	m57g	Antenatal care: government filter clinic	
V949	m57h	Antenatal care: health post	
V950	m57i	Antenatal care: CHAL hospital	
V951	m57j	Antenatal care: CHAL health center	
V952	m57k	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V953	m57l	Antenatal care: other public sector	
V954	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital	
V955	m57n	Antenatal care: private health center	
V956	m57o	Antenatal care: private clinic	
V957	m57p	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V958	m57q	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V959	m57r	Antenatal care: other private medical sector	
V960	m57na	NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital	
V961	m57nb	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V962	m57nc	Antenatal care: Red Cross health center	
V963	m57nd	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V964	m57ne	Antenatal care: other NGO medical sector	
V965	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V966	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V967	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V968	m57v	Antenatal care: facility outside of Lesotho	
V969	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V970	m60	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V971	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V972	m62	Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge	
V973	m63	How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place	
V974	m64	Who checked respondent's health before discharge	
V975	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V976	m67	How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home delivery	
V977	m68	Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home	
V978	m69	Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V979	m70	Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V980	m71	How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery) too	
V981	m72	Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery	
V982	m73	Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place	
V983	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V984	m75	How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place	
V985	m76	Who checked child's health before discharge	
V986	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V987	m77a	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V988	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V989	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V990	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V991	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V992	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V993	m78f	During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V994	m78g	During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V995	m78h	During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V996	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: tell where to get help with breastfeed	
V997	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have problems with urination	
V998	m78k	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have pain	
V999	m78l	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if feel sad or depressed	
V1000	m78m	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1001	m78n	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1002	m78o	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1003	m78p	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1004	m80	Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V1005	m81a	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital	
V1006	m81b	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government health center	
V1007	m81c	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government filter clinic	
V1008	m81d	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: health post	
V1009	m81e	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHAL hospital	
V1010	m81f	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHAL health center	
V1011	m81g	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: village health worker	
V1012	m81h	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1013	m81i	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other public sector	
V1014	m81j	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital	
V1015	m81k	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V1016	m81l	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1017	m81m	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private health center	
V1018	m81n	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private clinic	
V1019	m81o	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1020	m81p	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1021	m81q	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1022	m81r	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other private sector	
V1023	m81na	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital	
V1024	m81nb	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1025	m81nc	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Red Cross health center	
V1026	m81nd	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1027	m81ne	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other NGO	
V1028	m81s	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: shop	
V1029	m81t	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: market	
V1030	m81u	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: mass distribution campaign	
V1031	m81v	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: support groups	
V1032	m81w	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: mentor mothers	
V1033	m81x	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V1034	m82	NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V1035	ml0	NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1036	ml1	NA - Number of times took Fansidar during pregnancy	
V1037	ml2	NA - Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1038	mnb1	NA - Time after birth child was bathed	
V1039	mnb3	NA - Device used to cut the cord	
V1040	mnb4	NA - Was the device new or had it been used before	
V1041	mnb5	NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord	
V1042	mnb6	NA - Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off	
V1043	mnb7a	NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine	
V1044	mnb7b	NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi	
V1045	mnb7c	NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil	
V1046	mnb7d	NA - What was applied to the cord: ash	
V1047	mnb7e	NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung	
V1048	mnb7f	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1049	mnb7g	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1050	mnb7h	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1051	mnb7i	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1052	mnb7j	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1053	mnb7x	NA - What was applied to the cord: other	
V1054	mnb7z	NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know	
V1055	mnb10	NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time	
V1056	mnb11	NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied	
V1057	mnb12	NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord	
V1058	mh3a	NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby	
V1059	mh3b	NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur	
V1060	mh3c	NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place	
V1061	mh3d	NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1062	mh3e	NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary	
V1063	mh3f	NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child	
V1064	mh3g	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1065	mh3h	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1066	mh3i	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1067	mh5	NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery	
V1068	mh6	NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side	
V1069	mh7	NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1070	mh8	NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed	
V1071	mh9	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor	
V1072	mh10	NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side	
V1073	mh11	NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1074	mh12	NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe	
V1075	mh13	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery	
V1076	mh14	NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby	
V1077	mh15	NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff	
V1078	mh16	NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy	
V1079	mh17a	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect	
V1080	mh17b	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedur	
V1081	mh17c	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you	
V1082	mh17d	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1083	mh17e	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1084	mh18a	NA - During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient	
V1085	mh18b	NA - During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress	
V1086	mh18c	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1087	mh18d	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1088	mh19	NA - During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of mon	
V1089	mh20	NA - Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment	
V1090	mh21a	NA - During stay staff at health facility: slap you	
V1091	mh21b	NA - During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you	
V1092	mh21c	NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you	
V1093	mh21d	NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you	
V1094	mh21e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1095	mh21f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1096	mh22a	NA - During stay staff at health facility: shout at you	
V1097	mh22b	NA - During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humiliate you	
V1098	mh22c	NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten	
V1099	mh22d	NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other wa	
V1100	mh22e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1101	mh22f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1102	mh23	NA - Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patients	
V1103	mh24	NA - At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working	
V1104	mh25	NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth	

Total: 259

**Data file: REC42.dta**

WOMAN

- Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices

Cases: 1015

Variables: 61

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1105	hhid	Case Identification	
V1106	caseid	Case identification	
V1107	v400	Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods	
V1108	v409	Gave child plain water	
V1109	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V1110	v410	Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks	
V1111	v410a	Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks	
V1112	v410as	Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened	
V1113	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1114	v411s	Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened	
V1115	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V1116	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V1117	v412a	NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V1118	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V1119	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	
V1120	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V1121	v413s	Other liquid was sweetened	
V1122	v413a	Gave child yogurt as a drink	
V1123	v413as	Yogurt as a drink was sweetened	
V1124	v413b	NA - Gave child soy milk	
V1125	v413bs	NA - Soy milk was sweetened	
V1126	v413c	Gave child chocolate flavored drinks	
V1127	v413d	Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1128	v413e	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1129	v413f	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1130	v413g	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1131	v413h	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1132	v413i	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1133	v414a	Gave child any other vegetables	
V1134	v414b	Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1135	v414c	Gave child nuts, seeds	
V1136	v414d	NA - Gave child any insects	
V1137	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V1138	v414f	Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1139	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V1140	v414h	Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1141	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1142	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1143	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1144	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	
V1145	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	
V1146	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V1147	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1148	v414p	Gave child hard/soft cheese	
V1149	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1150	v414r	Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V1151	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V1152	v414t	Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1153	v414u	NA - Gave child red palm oil	
V1154	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V1155	v414w	Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1156	v414wa	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1157	v414wb	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1158	v414wc	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1159	v414wd	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1160	v414we	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1161	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V1162	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V1163	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V1164	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V1165	v486	Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child	

Total: 61

**Data file: REC43.dta****WOMAN****- Child's vaccinations**

Cases: 1521

Variables: 132

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1166	hhid	Case Identification	
V1167	caseid	Case identification	
V1168	hidx	Index to birth history	
V1169	h1	Has health card	
V1170	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	
V1171	h2	Received BCG	
V1172	h2d	BCG day	
V1173	h2m	BCG month	
V1174	h2y	BCG year	
V1175	h3	Received DPT 1	
V1176	h3d	DPT 1 day	
V1177	h3m	DPT 1 month	
V1178	h3y	DPT 1 year	
V1179	h4	Received POLIO 1	
V1180	h4d	POLIO 1 day	
V1181	h4m	POLIO 1 month	
V1182	h4y	POLIO 1 year	
V1183	h5	Received DPT 2	
V1184	h5d	DPT 2 day	
V1185	h5m	DPT 2 month	
V1186	h5y	DPT 2 year	
V1187	h6	Received POLIO 2	
V1188	h6d	POLIO 2 day	
V1189	h6m	POLIO 2 month	
V1190	h6y	POLIO 2 year	
V1191	h7	Received DPT 3	
V1192	h7d	DPT 3 day	
V1193	h7m	DPT 3 month	
V1194	h7y	DPT 3 year	
V1195	h8	Received POLIO 3	
V1196	h8d	POLIO 3 day	
V1197	h8m	POLIO 3 month	
V1198	h8y	POLIO 3 year	
V1199	h9	Received MEASLES 1	
V1200	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	
V1201	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1202	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	
V1203	h9a	Received MEASLES 2	
V1204	h9ad	MEASLES 2 day	
V1205	h9am	MEASLES 2 month	
V1206	h9ay	MEASLES 2 year	
V1207	h0	Received POLIO 0	
V1208	h0d	POLIO 0 day	
V1209	h0m	POLIO 0 month	
V1210	h0y	POLIO 0 year	
V1211	h10	Ever had vaccination	
V1212	h25d	Day of birth from vaccination card	
V1213	h25m	Month of birth from vaccination card	
V1214	h25y	Year of birth from vaccination card	
V1215	h26	Photograph of vaccination card available	
V1216	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	
V1217	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	
V1218	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	
V1219	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	
V1220	h40	NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	
V1221	h40d	NA - Vitamin A2 day	
V1222	h40m	NA - Vitamin A2 month	
V1223	h40y	NA - Vitamin A2 year	
V1224	h50	NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth	
V1225	h50d	NA - Hepatitis B at birth day	
V1226	h50m	NA - Hepatitis B at birth month	
V1227	h50y	NA - Hepatitis B at birth year	
V1228	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	
V1229	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	
V1230	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	
V1231	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	
V1232	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	
V1233	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	
V1234	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	
V1235	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	
V1236	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	
V1237	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	
V1238	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	
V1239	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	
V1240	h54	Received Pneumococcal 1	
V1241	h54d	Pneumococcal 1 day	
V1242	h54m	Pneumococcal 1 month	
V1243	h54y	Pneumococcal 1 year	
V1244	h55	Received Pneumococcal 2	
V1245	h55d	Pneumococcal 2 day	
V1246	h55m	Pneumococcal 2 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1247	h55y	Pneumococcal 2 year	
V1248	h56	Received Pneumococcal 3	
V1249	h56d	Pneumococcal 3 day	
V1250	h56m	Pneumococcal 3 month	
V1251	h56y	Pneumococcal 3 year	
V1252	h57	Received Rotavirus 1	
V1253	h57d	Rotavirus 1 day	
V1254	h57m	Rotavirus 1 month	
V1255	h57y	Rotavirus 1 year	
V1256	h58	Received Rotavirus 2	
V1257	h58d	Rotavirus 2 day	
V1258	h58m	Rotavirus 2 month	
V1259	h58y	Rotavirus 2 year	
V1260	h59	NA - Received Rotavirus 3	
V1261	h59d	NA - Rotavirus 3 day	
V1262	h59m	NA - Rotavirus 3 month	
V1263	h59y	NA - Rotavirus 3 year	
V1264	h60	Received inactivated polio (IPV)	
V1265	h60d	Inactivated polio (IPV) day	
V1266	h60m	Inactivated polio (IPV) month	
V1267	h60y	Inactivated polio (IPV) year	
V1268	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	
V1269	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	
V1270	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	
V1271	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	
V1272	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	
V1273	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	
V1274	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	
V1275	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	
V1276	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	
V1277	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	
V1278	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	
V1279	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	
V1280	h64	Received HiB 1	
V1281	h64d	HiB 1 day	
V1282	h64m	HiB 1 month	
V1283	h64y	HiB 1 year	
V1284	h65	Received HiB 2	
V1285	h65d	HiB 2 day	
V1286	h65m	HiB 2 month	
V1287	h65y	HiB 2 year	
V1288	h66	Received HiB 3	
V1289	h66d	HiB 3 day	
V1290	h66m	HiB 3 month	
V1291	h66y	HiB 3 year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1292	h67	Received Pentavalent 4	
V1293	h67d	Pentavalent 4 day	
V1294	h67m	Pentavalent 4 month	
V1295	h67y	Pentavalent 4 year	
V1296	h68	NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth	
V1297	h69	Place where most vaccinations were received	

---

Total: 132

**Data file: REC4A.dta**

WOMAN  
- Child's health

Cases: 2420

Variables: 138

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1298	hhid	Case Identification	
V1299	caseid	Case identification	
V1300	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1301	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1302	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V1303	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital	
V1304	h12b	Diarrhea: government health center	
V1305	h12c	Diarrhea: government filter clinic	
V1306	h12d	Diarrhea: health post	
V1307	h12e	Diarrhea: CHAL hospital	
V1308	h12f	Diarrhea: CHAL health center	
V1309	h12g	Diarrhea: village health worker	
V1310	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1311	h12i	Diarrhea: other public sector	
V1312	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital	
V1313	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1314	h12l	NA - Diarrhea: private doctor	
V1315	h12m	Diarrhea: private health center	
V1316	h12n	Diarrhea: private clinic	
V1317	h12o	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1318	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1319	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1320	h12r	Diarrhea: other private medical	
V1321	h12na	NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital	
V1322	h12nb	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V1323	h12nc	Diarrhea: Red Cross	
V1324	h12nd	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V1325	h12ne	Diarrhea: other NGO	
V1326	h12s	Diarrhea: shop	
V1327	h12t	Diarrhea: traditional healer	
V1328	h12u	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1329	h12v	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1330	h12w	Diarrhea: outside Lesotho	
V1331	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1332	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1333	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1334	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1335	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1336	h14	Given recommended home solution	
V1337	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V1338	h15a	Given antimotility	
V1339	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	
V1340	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	
V1341	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1342	h15e	Given zinc	
V1343	h15f	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V1344	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1345	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1346	h15i	Given unknown injection	
V1347	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1348	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1349	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1350	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1351	h20	Given other treatment	
V1352	h21a	Given no treatment	
V1353	h21	Received any treatment	
V1354	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1355	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1356	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1357	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1358	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1359	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1360	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V1361	h32b	Fever/cough: government health center	
V1362	h32c	Fever/cough: government filter clinic	
V1363	h32d	Fever/cough: health post	
V1364	h32e	Fever/cough: CHAL hospital	
V1365	h32f	Fever/cough: CHAL health center	
V1366	h32g	Fever/cough: village health worker	
V1367	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1368	h32i	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V1369	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital	
V1370	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V1371	h32l	NA - Fever/cough: private doctor	
V1372	h32m	Fever/cough: private health center	
V1373	h32n	Fever/cough: private clinic	
V1374	h32o	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1375	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1376	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1377	h32r	Fever/cough: other private medical	
V1378	h32na	NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1379	h32nb	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V1380	h32nc	Fever/cough: Red Cross	
V1381	h32nd	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V1382	h32ne	Fever/cough: other NGO	
V1383	h32s	Fever/cough: shop	
V1384	h32t	Fever/cough: traditional healer	
V1385	h32u	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1386	h32v	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1387	h32w	Fever/cough: outside Lesotho	
V1388	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V1389	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1390	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1391	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1392	h37a	NA - SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1393	h37b	NA - Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1394	h37c	NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1395	h37d	NA - Quinine taken for fever	
V1396	h37da	NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1397	h37e	NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1398	h37aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1399	h37ab	NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1400	h37f	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1401	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1402	h37h	NA - Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1403	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1404	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1405	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1406	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1407	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1408	h37n	Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V1409	h37o	Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V1410	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1411	h37q	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1412	h37r	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1413	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V1414	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1415	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1416	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1417	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1418	h42	NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1419	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1420	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1421	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1422	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1423	h47	NA - Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1424	h70a	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V1425	h70b	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V1426	h70c	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V1427	h71	NA - Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V1428	h80a	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V1429	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V1430	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V1431	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1432	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1433	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1434	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1435	ml20a	NA - Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	

---

Total: 138

**Data file: REC44.dta**

WOMAN

- Child's Height and Weight

Cases: 2420

Variables: 25

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1436	hhid	Case Identification	
V1437	caseid	Case identification	
V1438	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V1439	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1440	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1441	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1442	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1443	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1444	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1445	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1446	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1447	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1448	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1449	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1450	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1451	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1452	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1453	hw56a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V1454	hw57	Anemia level	
V1455	hw57a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V1456	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1457	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1458	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1459	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1460	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

Total: 25

**Data file: REC45.dta****WOMAN**

- Woman's feeding practices and summary variables

Cases: 6413

Variables: 134

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1461	hhid	Case Identification	
V1462	caseid	Case identification	
V1463	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V1464	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V1465	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V1466	v406	Currently abstaining	
V1467	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V1468	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V1469	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V1470	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V1471	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V1472	v418	Entries in immunization roster	
V1473	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V1474	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V1475	v420	Measurer's code	
V1476	v421	Assistant measurer's code	
V1477	v426	When child put to breast	
V1478	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1479	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1480	v445	Body Mass Index	
V1481	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1482	v446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1483	v446d	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1484	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V1485	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V1486	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1487	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1488	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1489	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V1490	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1491	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1492	v456a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V1493	v457	Anemia level	
V1494	v457a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V1495	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1496	v459	NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1497	v460	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio	
V1498	v461	NA - Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	
V1499	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V1500	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V1501	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V1502	v463c	Chews tobacco	
V1503	v463d	Snuffs by nose	
V1504	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V1505	v463f	NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V1506	v463g	Smokes water pipe	
V1507	v463h	Snuff by mouth	
V1508	v463i	NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V1509	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1510	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1511	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1512	v463x	Smokes/uses other	
V1513	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V1514	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V1515	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V1516	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V1517	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V1518	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V1519	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V1520	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V1521	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V1522	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V1523	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V1524	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V1525	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V1526	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V1527	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1528	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1529	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1530	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1531	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V1532	v471a	NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1533	v471b	NA - Woman had tea or coffee	
V1534	v471c	Woman had any other liquid	
V1535	v471cs	Woman other liquid - sweetened	
V1536	v471d	Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1537	v471e	Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V1538	v471f	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1539	v471g	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1540	v471h	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1541	v471i	NA - Woman had CS liquid	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1542	v472a	Woman had other vegetables	
V1543	v472b	Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1544	v472c	Woman had nuts, seeds	
V1545	v472d	NA - Woman had any insects	
V1546	v472e	Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V1547	v472f	Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V1548	v472g	Woman had eggs	
V1549	v472h	Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1550	v472i	Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)	
V1551	v472j	Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1552	v472k	Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1553	v472l	Woman had any other fruits	
V1554	v472m	Woman had liver, heart, other organs	
V1555	v472n	Woman had fish or shellfish	
V1556	v472o	Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1557	v472p	Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1558	v472q	NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1559	v472r	Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc	
V1560	v472s	Woman had any other food	
V1561	v472t	Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1562	v472u	NA - Woman had red palm oil	
V1563	v472v	Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V1564	v472w	Woman had sweets, chocolates, ice cream, or ice guava	
V1565	v472wa	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1566	v472wb	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1567	v472wc	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1568	v472wd	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1569	v472we	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1570	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V1571	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V1572	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1573	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1574	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1575	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1576	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V1577	v481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V1578	v481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V1579	v481c	NA - Health insurance type: social security	
V1580	v481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1581	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1582	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1583	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1584	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1585	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1586	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1587	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1588	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V1589	v483a	Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V1590	v483b	Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1591	v484a	Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1592	v484b	NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1593	v485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1594	v485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

Total: 134

**Data file: REC51.dta****WOMAN****- Marriage and Sexual Exposure**

Cases: 6413

Variables: 44

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1595	hhid	Case Identification	
V1596	caseid	Case identification	
V1597	v501	Current marital status	
V1598	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1599	v503	Number of unions	
V1600	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1601	v505	NA - Number of other wives	
V1602	v506	NA - Respondent's rank among wives	
V1603	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1604	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1605	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1606	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1607	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1608	v507a	Month of current cohabitation	
V1609	v508a	Year of current cohabitation	
V1610	v509a	Date of current cohabitation (CMC)	
V1611	v510a	Completeness of date information in V509A	
V1612	v511a	Age at current cohabitation	
V1613	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1614	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1615	v525	Age at first sex	
V1616	v527	Time since last sex	
V1617	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1618	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1619	v530	Flag for V529	
V1620	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1621	v532	Flag for V531	
V1622	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1623	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1624	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1625	v538	How previous marriage or union ended	
V1626	v539	Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1627	v540	Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1628	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	
V1629	v542	Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union	
V1630	v543a	Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1631	v543b	Marriage certificate from civil authority	
V1632	v543c	Other document from religious institution	
V1633	v543d	Other document from civil authority	
V1634	v543e	Traditional marriage document	
V1635	v543f	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1636	v543g	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1637	v543x	Other marriage document:	
V1638	v544	Current marriage ever registered with civil authority	

Total: 44

**Data file: REC61.dta**

WOMAN

- Fertility Preferences

Cases: 6413

Variables: 32

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1639	hhid	Case Identification	
V1640	caseid	Case identification	
V1641	v602	Fertility preference	
V1642	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1643	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1644	v605	Desire for more children	
V1645	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1646	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1647	v616	Time for future birth	
V1648	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1649	v623	Exposure	
V1650	v624	Unmet need	
V1651	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1652	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1653	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1654	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1655	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1656	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1657	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1658	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1659	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1660	v632a	NA - Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1661	v633a	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1662	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1663	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1664	v633d	NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1665	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1666	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1667	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1668	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	
V1669	v635	Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception	
V1670	v636	Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant	

Total: 32

**Data file: REC71.dta**

WOMAN

- Partner's Characteristics

Cases: 6413

Variables: 37

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1671	hhid	Case Identification	
V1672	caseid	Case identification	
V1673	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1674	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1675	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1676	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1677	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1678	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1679	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1680	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1681	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1682	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1683	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1684	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1685	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1686	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1687	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1688	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1689	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1690	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1691	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1692	v743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V1693	v743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V1694	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs	
V1695	v743d	Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V1696	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V1697	v743f	Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns	
V1698	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1699	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1700	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1701	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1702	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1703	v745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	
V1704	v745b	Owens land alone or jointly	
V1705	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V1706	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1707	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

Total: 37

**Data file: REC75.dta**

WOMAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases: 6413

Variables: 110

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1708	hhid	Case Identification	
V1709	caseid	Case identification	
V1710	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1711	v751	NA - Ever heard of AIDS	
V1712	v754bp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1713	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1714	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V1715	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1716	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1717	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1718	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1719	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1720	v761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1721	v762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1722	v762a	NA - Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1723	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1724	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1725	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1726	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1727	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1728	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1729	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1730	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1731	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1732	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1733	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1734	v767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1735	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1736	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1737	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	
V1738	v770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1739	v770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V1740	v770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1741	v770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1742	v770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1743	v770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1744	v770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1745	v770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1746	v770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1747	v770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1748	v770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1749	v770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1750	v770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1751	v770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1752	v770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1753	v770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1754	v770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1755	v770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1756	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1757	v770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1758	v770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1759	v770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1760	v770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1761	v770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1762	v770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1763	v774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1764	v774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1765	v774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1766	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1767	v777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1768	v777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1769	v778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1770	v779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V1771	v780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1772	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V1773	v783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V1774	v784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V1775	v784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1776	v784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1777	v784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1778	v784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1779	v784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1780	v784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1781	v784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1782	v784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1783	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1784	v784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1785	v784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1786	v784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1787	v784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1788	v784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1789	v784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1790	v784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1791	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1792	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1793	v784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1794	v784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1795	v784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1796	v784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V1797	v785	Heard about other STIs	
V1798	v791a	NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	
V1799	v792	Used a method at last sexual intercourse	
V1800	v792a	Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization	
V1801	v792b	Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization	
V1802	v792c	Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD	
V1803	v792d	Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables	
V1804	v792e	Method used last sexual intercourse: implants	
V1805	v792f	Method used last sexual intercourse: pill	
V1806	v792g	Method used last sexual intercourse: condom	
V1807	v792h	Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom	
V1808	v792i	Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception	
V1809	v792j	Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method	
V1810	v792k	Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea	
V1811	v792l	Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm	
V1812	v792m	Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal	
V1813	v792n	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1814	v792o	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1815	v792p	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1816	v792x	Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern	
V1817	v792y	Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional	

Total: 110

**Data file: REC80.dta**

WOMAN

- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 6413

Variables: 76

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1818	hhid	Case Identification	
V1819	caseid	Case identification	
V1820	v820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V1821	v821a	NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1822	v821b	NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1823	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1824	v822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V1825	v823	Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V1826	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V1827	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V1828	v826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V1829	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V1830	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V1831	v828	Received result from last HIV test	
V1832	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V1833	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V1834	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V1835	v832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1836	v832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1837	v833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1838	v833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1839	v833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1840	v834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V1841	v834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V1842	v834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V1843	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V1844	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1845	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1846	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V1847	v837	Heard of ARVs to treat HIV	
V1848	v838a	During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V1849	v838b	During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V1850	v838c	During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V1851	v839	NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1852	v839a	NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor	
V1853	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1854	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1855	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1856	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V1857	v842	Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V1858	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V1859	v850a	Respondent can refuse sex	
V1860	v850b	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V1861	v852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V1862	v852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1863	v852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1864	v853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V1865	v853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1866	v853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1867	v855	NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V1868	v856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V1869	v857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V1870	v857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive	
V1871	v857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V1872	v857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V1873	v858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	
V1874	v859	Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V1875	v860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V1876	v860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V1877	v860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V1878	v861	Result of HIV test	
V1879	v862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V1880	v862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V1881	v862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V1882	v863	Currently taking ARVs	
V1883	v864	Number of HIV tests	
V1884	v865	Disclosed HIV status to others	
V1885	v866	Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V1886	v867a	Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V1887	v867b	Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V1888	v867c	Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten	
V1889	v867d	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly	
V1890	v867e	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused	
V1891	v867f	Things happened because HIV positive status: didn't get a job	
V1892	v867g	Things happened because HIV positive status: lost income	
V1893	v867h	Things happened because HIV positive status: refused health service	

Total: 76

**Data file: REC81.dta**

WOMAN

- Characteristics of Interview

Cases: 6413

Variables: 15

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1894	hhid	Case Identification	
V1895	caseid	Case identification	
V1896	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1897	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1898	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1899	v804	Number of visits	
V1900	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1901	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1902	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1903	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1904	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1905	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1906	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1907	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1908	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

Total: 15

**Data file: REC82.dta**

WOMAN  
- Calendar

Cases: 12826

Variables: 4

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1909	hhid	Case Identification	
V1910	caseid	Case identification	
V1911	vc01	Calendar column number	
V1912	vc01	Calendar	

Total: 4

**Data file: REC83.dta**

WOMAN

- Maternal Mortality

Cases: 23181

Variables: 19

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1913	hhid	Case Identification	
V1914	caseid	Case identification	
V1915	mmidx	Index to Maternal Mortality	
V1916	mm1	Sex of sibling	
V1917	mm2	Survival status of sibling	
V1918	mm3	Sibling's current age	
V1919	mm4	Sibling's date of birth (CMC)	
V1920	mm5	NA - Sibling's marital status	
V1921	mm6	Years since sibling died	
V1922	mm7	Sibling's age at death	
V1923	mm8	Date of death of sibling (CMC)	
V1924	mm9	Sibling's death and pregnancy	
V1925	mm10	NA - Death and a pregnancy are related	
V1926	mm11	NA - Cause of death sibling	
V1927	mm12	Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death	
V1928	mm13	NA - Place of sibling's death	
V1929	mm14	NA - Number of sibling's children	
V1930	mm15	NA - Sibling's year of death	
V1931	mm16	Sibling's death due to violence or accident	

Total: 19

**Data file: REC84.dta**

WOMAN

- Maternal Mortality (suite)

Cases: 6413

Variables: 6

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1932	hhid	Case Identification	
V1933	caseid	Case identification	
V1934	mmc1	Number of siblings of respondent	
V1935	mmc2	Number of siblings born before respondent's birth	
V1936	mmc3	NA - Sister's reporting	
V1937	mmc5	Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)	

Total: 6

**Data file: RECDV.dta**

WOMAN

- Domestic Violence

Cases: 2490

Variables: 197

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1938	hhid	Case Identification	
V1939	caseid	Case identification	
V1940	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	
V1941	d100	Ever had an intimate relationship with a man	
V1942	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	
V1943	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	
V1944	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	
V1945	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	
V1946	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	
V1947	d101f	NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	
V1948	d101g	Husband/partner uses mobile tech to check on respondent	
V1949	d101h	NA - CS control issue	
V1950	d101i	NA - CS control issue	
V1951	d101j	NA - CS control issue	
V1952	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)	
V1953	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	
V1954	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	
V1955	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	
V1956	d103d	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1957	d103e	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1958	d103f	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1959	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)	
V1960	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	
V1961	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	
V1962	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	
V1963	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	
V1964	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	
V1965	d105f	Ever been attacked with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	
V1966	d105g	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1967	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	
V1968	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	
V1969	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	
V1970	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	
V1971	d105l	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1972	d105m	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1973	d105n	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1974	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	
V1975	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	
V1976	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	
V1977	d109	NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	
V1978	d109a	Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner	
V1979	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	
V1980	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	
V1981	d110c	NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	
V1982	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	
V1983	d110e	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1984	d110f	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1985	d110g	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1986	d110h	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1987	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)	
V1988	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	
V1989	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	
V1990	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	
V1991	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	
V1992	d115b	Mother/step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1993	d115c	Father/step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1994	d115d	Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1995	d115e	NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1996	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1997	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1998	d115h	NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1999	d115i	NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2000	d115j	NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2001	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2002	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2003	d115m	NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2004	d115n	NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2005	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2006	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2007	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2008	d115r	NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2009	d115s	NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2010	d115t	NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2011	d115u	NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2012	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2013	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2014	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2015	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	
V2016	d115xa	NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2017	d115xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2018	d115xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2019	d115xd	Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2020	d115xe	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2021	d115xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2022	d115xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2023	d115xh	NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2024	d115xi	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2025	d115xj	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2026	d115xk	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2027	d116	NA - Person who hurt respondent most often	
V2028	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	
V2029	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2030	d118b	Mother/step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2031	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2032	d118d	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2033	d118e	NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2034	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2035	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2036	d118h	NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2037	d118i	NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2038	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2039	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2040	d118l	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2041	d118m	NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2042	d118n	NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2043	d118o	Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2044	d118p	Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2045	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2046	d118r	NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2047	d118s	NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2048	d118t	NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2049	d118u	NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2050	d118v	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2051	d118w	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2052	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2053	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	
V2054	d118xa	NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2055	d118xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2056	d118xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2057	d118xd	Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2058	d118xe	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2059	d118xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2060	d118xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2061	d118xh	NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2062	d118xi	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2063	d118xj	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2064	d118xk	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2065	d119a	NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2066	d119b	NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2067	d119c	NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2068	d119d	NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2069	d119e	NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2070	d119f	NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2071	d119g	NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2072	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2073	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2074	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2075	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2076	d119l	NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2077	d119m	NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2078	d119n	NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2079	d119o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2080	d119p	NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2081	d119q	NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2082	d119r	NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2083	d119s	NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2084	d119t	NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2085	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2086	d119v	NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2087	d119w	NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2088	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2089	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	
V2090	d119xa	NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2091	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2092	d119xc	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2093	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2094	d119xe	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2095	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2096	d119xg	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2097	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2098	d119xi	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2099	d119xj	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2100	d119xk	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2101	d120	NA - Main reason never sought help	
V2102	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	
V2103	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	
V2104	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	
V2105	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	
V2106	d123	NA - First sex was wanted or forced	
V2107	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	
V2108	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2109	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	
V2110	d127	NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	
V2111	d127a	Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2112	d127b	Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2113	d127c	Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2114	d127d	Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2115	d127e	Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2116	d127f	In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2117	d127g	Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2118	d127h	Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2119	d127i	Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2120	d127j	Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2121	d127k	Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2122	d127l	Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2123	d127m	Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2124	d127n	Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2125	d127o	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2126	d127p	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2127	d127q	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2128	d127r	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2129	d127x	Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2130	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	
V2131	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	
V2132	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	
V2133	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	
V2134	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	

Total: 197

**Data file: RECCHD.dta**

WOMAN

- Chronic diseases

Cases: 3297

Variables: 34

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2135	hhid	Case Identification	
V2136	caseid	Case identification	
V2137	chd01	NA - Ever had blood pressure measured by doctor other healthcare worker	
V2138	chd02	NA - Ever been told that have high blood pressure or hypertension	
V2139	chd03	NA - In past 12 months have been told that have high blood pressure or hypertens	
V2140	chd04	NA - Have been prescribed medication to control high blood pressure	
V2141	chd05	NA - Taking medication to control your blood pressure	
V2142	chd06	Had blood sugar measured by doctor other healthcare worker	
V2143	chd07	Told that have high blood sugar or diabetes	
V2144	chd08	In past 12 months have been told have high blood sugar or diabetes	
V2145	chd09	Have been prescribed medication to control high blood sugar	
V2146	chd10	Taking medication to control your blood sugar	
V2147	chd11	Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that have heart disease	
V2148	chd12	Receiving any treatment for your heart disease or chronic heart condition	
V2149	chd13	Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker have lung disease	
V2150	chd14	Receiving any treatment for lung disease	
V2151	chd15	Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker have cancer or a tumor	
V2152	chd16	Receiving any treatment for cancer or tumor	
V2153	chd17	NA - Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that have depression	
V2154	chd18	NA - Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that have anxiety	
V2155	chd19	NA - Receiving any treatment for depression or anxiety	
V2156	chd20	Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that have arthritis	
V2157	chd21	Are you receiving any treatment for arthritis	
V2158	chd22	Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have other chronic disease	
V2159	chd23	Receiving any treatment for other chronic disease	
V2160	chd24	Ever heard of cervical cancer	
V2161	chd25	Ever heard of any test for cervical cancer	
V2162	chd27	Ever been tested by a doctor or other healthcare worker for cervical cancer	
V2163	chd28	Years since last cervical cancer test	
V2164	chd29	Result of last cervical cancer	
V2165	chd30	Did receive treatment for cervix	
V2166	chd31	Did receive treatment the same or different day the results were received	
V2167	chd32	Did have any follow up visits after treatment	
V2168	chd33	Did have any follow up visits because of test results	

Total: 34

**Data file: RECMTH.dta**

WOMAN

- Mental health module

Cases: 3297

Variables: 42

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2169	hhid	Case Identification	
V2170	caseid	Case identification	
V2171	mth1	NA - Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge	
V2172	mth2	NA - Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying	
V2173	mth3	NA - Last 2 weeks: worrying about things	
V2174	mth4	NA - Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing	
V2175	mth5	NA - Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still	
V2176	mth6	NA - Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable	
V2177	mth7	NA - Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen	
V2178	mth8	Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things	
V2179	mth9	Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless	
V2180	mth10	Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much	
V2181	mth11	Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy	
V2182	mth12	Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating	
V2183	mth13	Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f	
V2184	mth14	Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV	
V2185	mth15	Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual	
V2186	mth16	Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself	
V2187	mth17	Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced	
V2188	mth18a	Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel	
V2189	mth18b	Person sought help from: social service organization	
V2190	mth18c	Person sought help from: social worker	
V2191	mth18d	Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker	
V2192	mth18e	Person sought help from: religious leader	
V2193	mth18f	Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner	
V2194	mth18g	Person sought help from: other family member	
V2195	mth18h	Person sought help from: friend	
V2196	mth18i	Person sought help from: neighbor	
V2197	mth18j	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2198	mth18k	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2199	mth18l	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2200	mth18m	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2201	mth18n	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2202	mth18o	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2203	mth18p	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2204	mth18x	Person sought help from: other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2205	mth19	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression	
V2206	mth20	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety	
V2207	mth21	Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a	
V2208	mth22	PHQ score	
V2209	mth23	Referral based on PHQ score	
V2210	mth24	NA - GAD score	

Total: 42

**Data file: RECHPV.dta**

WOMAN

- Human papilloma virus

Cases: 787

Variables: 6

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2211	hhid	Case Identification	
V2212	caseid	Case identification	
V2213	hpv03	Ever received a vaccination against HPV	
V2214	hpv04	Ever received an HPV vaccination card	
V2215	hpv05	Number of HPV vaccine doses	
V2216	hpv06	Place where most recent HPV vaccination was received	

Total: 6

**Data file: REC91.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific single variables

Cases: 6536

Variables: 134

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2217	hhid	Case Identification	
V2218	caseid	Case identification	
V2219	stype	Type of place of residence	
V2220	secozone	Ecological zone	
V2221	sresid	Usual resident	
V2222	seduc	Highest educational level	
V2223	s114	Highest educational level	
V2224	s115	Highest grade/form/year at that level	
V2225	seducp	Partner's highest educational level	
V2226	s932a	Aware of community institutions	
V2227	s932b	Comfortable contacting community institutions	
V2228	s1008a	Once diagnosed with HIV, duration of taking ARVs	
V2229	s1008b	On ARVs, an individual can transmit virus	
V2230	s1009a	A person can do something to prevent HIV after an exposure	
V2231	s1009ba	Exposed to HIV: Take post exposure prophylaxis (PEP)	
V2232	s1009bb	Exposed to HIV: Take other western medicine	
V2233	s1009bc	Exposed to HIV: Take traditional medicine/herbs	
V2234	s1009bd	Exposed to HIV: Squeeze blood out	
V2235	s1009be	Exposed to HIV: Bathing	
V2236	s1009bf	Exposed to HIV: See a doctor	
V2237	s1009bx	Exposed to HIV: Other	
V2238	s1009bz	Exposed to HIV: Don't know	
V2239	s1011a	Ever used PrEP	
V2240	s1034a	Would marry person with HIV	
V2241	s1037aa	Disclosed HIV status to family member	
V2242	s1037ab	Disclosed HIV status to partner	
V2243	s1037ac	Disclosed HIV status to health care provider	
V2244	s1037ad	Disclosed HIV status to friend	
V2245	s1037ae	Disclosed HIV status to religious leader	
V2246	s1037af	Disclosed HIV status to teacher	
V2247	s1037ax	Disclosed HIV status to other person	
V2248	s1116a	Since age 15: Cough 2+ weeks	
V2249	s1116b	Since age 15: Fever 2+ weeks	
V2250	s1116c	Since age 15: Night sweating	
V2251	s1116d	Since age 15: Weight loss	
V2252	s1118	Sought consultation or treatment for symptoms	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2253	s1119	Reason for not seeking treatment	
V2254	s1120	First place to go for advice or treatment	
V2255	s1121	Time after symptoms appeared sought treatment	
V2256	s1122	Told they had tuberculosis	
V2257	s1123	Given medicine for TB	
V2258	s1124	Length of time to take medicine	
V2259	s1125	Went somewhere else for treatment	
V2260	s1126	Other place went for treatment	
V2261	s1127	Heard of TB	
V2262	s1128a	TB spread through air when coughing/sneezing	
V2263	s1128b	TB spread through sharing utensils	
V2264	s1128c	TB spread through touching a person with TB	
V2265	s1128d	TB spread through sharing food	
V2266	s1128e	TB spread through sexual contact	
V2267	s1128f	TB spread through mosquito bites	
V2268	s1128x	TB spread through other means	
V2269	s1128z	TB spread: don't know	
V2270	s1129	TB can be cured	
V2271	s1130	Keep secret if family member has TB	
V2272	s1131	Willing to work with someone with TB	
V2273	s1132a	Signs of TB: Coughing	
V2274	s1132b	Signs of TB: Coughing with sputum	
V2275	s1132c	Signs of TB: Coughing for several weeks	
V2276	s1132d	Signs of TB: Fever	
V2277	s1132e	Signs of TB: Blood in sputum	
V2278	s1132f	Signs of TB: Loss of appetite	
V2279	s1132g	Signs of TB: Night sweating	
V2280	s1132h	Signs of TB: Pain in chest or back	
V2281	s1132i	Signs of TB: Tiredness/fatigue	
V2282	s1132j	Signs of TB: Weight loss	
V2283	s1132x	Signs of TB: Other signs	
V2284	s1132y	Signs of TB: No symptoms	
V2285	s1132z	Signs of TB: Don't know	
V2286	s1133a	Cause of TB: Microbes/Germs/Bacteria	
V2287	s1133b	Cause of TB: Inherited	
V2288	s1133c	Cause of TB: Lifestyle	
V2289	s1133d	Cause of TB: Smoking	
V2290	s1133e	Cause of TB: Alcohol/drinking	
V2291	s1133f	Cause of TB: Exposure to cold temperature	
V2292	s1133g	Cause of TB: Dust/pollution	
V2293	s1133h	Cause of TB: Mining	
V2294	s1133x	Cause of TB: Other	
V2295	s1133z	Cause of TB: Don't know	
V2296	schd22	Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have other chroni	
V2297	sdv09aa	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: No particular reason	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2298	sdv09ab	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: When man drunk	
V2299	sdv09ac	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: Money problems	
V2300	sdv09ad	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: Difficulties at work	
V2301	sdv09ae	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: When he is unemployed	
V2302	sdv09af	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: No food at home	
V2303	sdv09ag	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: Problems with his or her family	
V2304	sdv09ah	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: She is pregnant	
V2305	sdv09ai	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: He is jealous of her	
V2306	sdv09aj	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: She refuses sex	
V2307	sdv09ak	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: She is disobedient	
V2308	sdv09ax	Situation leading to husband's behaviour: Other situations	
V2309	sdv09b	Since COVID: change in frequency of behaviour	
V2310	sdv09ca	Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: N/A (no work for money)	
V2311	sdv09cb	Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Work not disrupted	
V2312	sdv09cc	Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Partner interrupted work	
V2313	sdv09cd	Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Unable to concentrate	
V2314	sdv09ce	Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Unable to work/sick leave	
V2315	sdv09cf	Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Lost confidence in own ability	
V2316	sdv09cx	Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Other ways	
V2317	sdv21aa	Publicly humiliated on the internet	
V2318	sdv21ab	Received threatening messages on the internet	
V2319	sdv21ac	Someone shared sexual photos of you on the internet	
V2320	sdv21ad	Received sexual photos from someone on the internet	
V2321	sdv21ca	Tech abuse by: Current husband/partner	
V2322	sdv21cb	Tech abuse by: Former husband/partner	
V2323	sdv21cc	Tech abuse by: Current boyfriend	
V2324	sdv21cd	Tech abuse by: Former boyfriend	
V2325	sdv21ce	Tech abuse by: Teacher	
V2326	sdv21cf	Tech abuse by: Schoolmate/classmate	
V2327	sdv21cg	Tech abuse by: Employer/someone at work	
V2328	sdv21ch	Tech abuse by: Police/soldier	
V2329	sdv21ci	Tech abuse by: Male friend	
V2330	sdv21cj	Tech abuse by: Female friend	
V2331	sdv21ck	Tech abuse by: Stranger/did not identify themselves	
V2332	sdv21cl	Tech abuse by: Mother/step-mother	
V2333	sdv21cm	Tech abuse by: Father/step-father	
V2334	sdv21cn	Tech abuse by: Sister/brother	
V2335	sdv21co	Tech abuse by: Daughter/son	
V2336	sdv21cp	Tech abuse by: Mother-in-law	
V2337	sdv21cq	Tech abuse by: Father-in-law	
V2338	sdv21cr	Tech abuse by: Other in-law	
V2339	sdv21cs	Tech abuse by: Other relative	
V2340	sdv21cx	Tech abuse by: Other person	
V2341	sdv21da	Tech abuse: Stopped using technology platform	
V2342	sdv21db	Tech abuse: Told family or friend	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2343	sdv21dc	Tech abuse: Report the experience to platform	
V2344	sdv21dd	Tech abuse: Report the experience to police, lawyer, etc	
V2345	sdv21de	Tech abuse: Stopped talking about certain topics on social media	
V2346	sdv21ea	Experience from tech abuse: Had ability to earn income hurt	
V2347	sdv21eb	Experience from tech abuse: Reputation or that of family damaged	
V2348	sdv21ec	Experience from tech abuse: Close personal relationships damaged	
V2349	sdv21ed	Experience from tech abuse: Felt depressed, isolated, powerless	
V2350	sdv21ee	Experience from tech abuse: Felt unsafe or fearful	

Total: 134

**Data file: REC94.dta****WOMAN**

- Country specific pregnancy and postnatal care

Cases: 1811

Variables: 51

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2351	hhid	Case Identification	
V2352	caseid	Case identification	
V2353	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V2354	idx94p	Index to Pregnancy History	
V2355	s412aa	No ANC: Health facility was closed/limited hours	
V2356	s412ab	No ANC: Distance to health facility	
V2357	s412ac	No ANC: No money	
V2358	s412ad	No ANC: No masks	
V2359	s412ae	No ANC: Concerned about COVID	
V2360	s412af	No ANC: Under quarantine	
V2361	s412ag	No ANC: Not needed	
V2362	s412ah	No ANC: Don't trust health facility/bad service	
V2363	s412ai	No ANC: No women health worker	
V2364	s412aj	No ANC: Traditional birth attendants in the community	
V2365	s412ak	No ANC: Husband/family do not permit	
V2366	s412al	No ANC: Lack of transportation	
V2367	s412am	No ANC: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine	
V2368	s412ax	No ANC: Other	
V2369	s412az	No ANC: Don't know	
V2370	s417a	Missed or delayed ANC	
V2371	s417ba	Missed ANC: Health facility was closed/limited hours	
V2372	s417bb	Missed ANC: Distance to health facility	
V2373	s417bc	Missed ANC: No money	
V2374	s417bd	Missed ANC: No masks	
V2375	s417be	Missed ANC: Concerned about COVID	
V2376	s417bf	Missed ANC: Under quarantine	
V2377	s417bg	Missed ANC: Not needed	
V2378	s417bh	Missed ANC: Don't trust health facility/bad service	
V2379	s417bi	Missed ANC: No women health worker	
V2380	s417bj	Missed ANC: Traditional birth attendants in the community	
V2381	s417bk	Missed ANC: Husband/family do not permit	
V2382	s417bl	Missed ANC: Lack of transportation	
V2383	s417bm	Missed ANC: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine	
V2384	s417bx	Missed ANC: Other	
V2385	s417bz	Missed ANC: Don't know	
V2386	s427p	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: outside Lesotho	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2387	s435aa	No HF: Health facility was closed/limited hours	
V2388	s435ab	No HF: Distance to health facility	
V2389	s435ac	No HF: No money	
V2390	s435ad	No HF: No masks	
V2391	s435ae	No HF: Concerned about COVID	
V2392	s435af	No HF: Under quarantine	
V2393	s435ag	No HF: Not needed	
V2394	s435ah	No HF: Don't trust health facility/bad service	
V2395	s435ai	No HF: No women health worker	
V2396	s435aj	No HF: Traditional birth attendants in the community	
V2397	s435ak	No HF: Husband/family do not permit	
V2398	s435al	No HF: Lack of transportation	
V2399	s435am	No HF: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine	
V2400	s435ax	No HF: Other	
V2401	s435az	No HF: Don't know	

---

Total: 51

**Data file: REC95.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific child immunization

Cases: 1521

Variables: 31

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2402	hhid	Case Identification	
V2403	caseid	Case identification	
V2404	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V2405	s508a	Type of vaccination card	
V2406	s509dt	Received DT (diphtheria & tetanus booster)	
V2407	s509dd	Received DT (diphtheria & tetanus booster) day	
V2408	s509dm	Received DT (diphtheria & tetanus booster) month	
V2409	s509dy	Received DT (diphtheria & tetanus booster) year	
V2410	s512p	Received OPV 1 (SA)	
V2411	s512pd	Received OPV 1 (SA) day	
V2412	s512pm	Received OPV 1 (SA) month	
V2413	s512py	Received OPV 1 (SA) year	
V2414	s529a	Missed or late vaccination	
V2415	s529ba	Missed vaccination: Health facility was closed/limited hours	
V2416	s529bb	Missed vaccination: Distance to health facility	
V2417	s529bc	Missed vaccination: No money	
V2418	s529bd	Missed vaccination: No masks	
V2419	s529be	Missed vaccination: Concerned about COVID	
V2420	s529bf	Missed vaccination: Under quarantine	
V2421	s529bg	Missed vaccination: Not needed	
V2422	s529bh	Missed vaccination: Fear of side effects	
V2423	s529bi	Missed vaccination: Husband/family do not permit	
V2424	s529bj	Missed vaccination: Lack of transportation	
V2425	s529bk	Missed vaccination: Waiting time is too long	
V2426	s529bl	Missed vaccination: Health facility does not have vaccine	
V2427	s529bm	Missed vaccination: Did not know where to go	
V2428	s529bn	Missed vaccination: Too busy	
V2429	s529bo	Missed vaccination: Child was sick	
V2430	s529bp	Missed vaccination: Respondent was sick	
V2431	s529bx	Missed vaccination: Other	
V2432	s529bz	Missed vaccination: Don't know	

Total: 31

**Data file: REC96.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific child health

Cases: 2420

Variables: 33

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2433	hhid	Case Identification	
V2434	caseid	Case identification	
V2435	idx96	Index to Birth History	
V2436	s614aa	No diarrhea advice: Health facility was closed/limited hours	
V2437	s614ab	No diarrhea advice: Distance to health facility	
V2438	s614ac	No diarrhea advice: No money	
V2439	s614ad	No diarrhea advice: No masks	
V2440	s614ae	No diarrhea advice: Concerned about COVID	
V2441	s614af	No diarrhea advice: Under quarantine	
V2442	s614ag	No diarrhea advice: Not needed	
V2443	s614ah	No diarrhea advice: Don't trust health facility/bad service	
V2444	s614ai	No diarrhea advice: No women health worker	
V2445	s614aj	No diarrhea advice: Traditional birth attendants in the community	
V2446	s614ak	No diarrhea advice: Husband/family do not permit	
V2447	s614al	No diarrhea advice: Lack of transportation	
V2448	s614am	No diarrhea advice: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine	
V2449	s614ax	No diarrhea advice: Other	
V2450	s614az	No diarrhea advice: Don't know	
V2451	s629aa	No fever advice: Health facility was closed/limited hours	
V2452	s629ab	No fever advice: Distance to health facility	
V2453	s629ac	No fever advice: No money	
V2454	s629ad	No fever advice: No masks	
V2455	s629ae	No fever advice: Concerned about COVID	
V2456	s629af	No fever advice: Under quarantine	
V2457	s629ag	No fever advice: Not needed	
V2458	s629ah	No fever advice: Don't trust health facility/bad service	
V2459	s629ai	No fever advice: No women health worker	
V2460	s629aj	No fever advice: Traditional birth attendants in the community	
V2461	s629ak	No fever advice: Husband/family do not permit	
V2462	s629al	No fever advice: Lack of transportation	
V2463	s629am	No fever advice: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine	
V2464	s629ax	No fever advice: Other	
V2465	s629az	No fever advice: Don't know	

Total: 33

**Data file: MREC01.dta**

MAN

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 2367

Variables: 45

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2466	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2467	mv000	Country code and phase	
V2468	mv001	Cluster number	
V2469	mv002	Household number	
V2470	mv003	Respondent's line number	
V2471	mv004	Ultimate area unit	
V2472	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	
V2473	mv006	Month of interview	
V2474	mv007	Year of interview	
V2475	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V2476	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V2477	mv009	Month of birth	
V2478	mv010	Year of birth	
V2479	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V2480	mv012	Current age	
V2481	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	
V2482	mv014	Completeness of age information	
V2483	mv015	Result of interview	
V2484	mv016	Day of interview	
V2485	mv021	Primary sampling unit	
V2486	mv022	Sample stratum number	
V2487	mv023	Sample domain	
V2488	mv024	District	
V2489	mv025	Type of place of residence	
V2490	mv026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2491	mv027	Number of visits	
V2492	mv028	Interviewer identification	
V2493	mv029	NA - Keyer identification	
V2494	mv030	Field supervisor	
V2495	mv031	NA - Field editor	
V2496	mv032	NA - Office editor	
V2497	mv035	Number of wives/partners	
V2498	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V2499	mv045b	Language of interview	
V2500	mv045c	Native language of respondent	
V2501	mv046	Translator used	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2502	mv047	Team number	
V2503	mv048	Team supervisor	
V2504	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2505	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2506	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V2507	mrec01_group	Wives/partner list	
V2508	mv034	Line number of wife/partner	
V2509	mv034a	NA - Wife or partner	
V2510	mv034b	Age of wife/partner	

---

Total: 45

**Data file: MREC11.dta**

MAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 3215

Variables: 44

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2511	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2512	mv101	District	
V2513	mv102	Type of place of residence	
V2514	mv103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V2515	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	
V2516	mv105	Type of place of previous residence	
V2517	mv105a	District of previous residence	
V2518	mv106	Educational level	
V2519	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	
V2520	mv130	Religion	
V2521	mv131	Ethnicity	
V2522	mv133	Total number of years of education	
V2523	mv134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2524	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	
V2525	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	
V2526	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	
V2527	mv149	Educational attainment	
V2528	mv150	Relationship to household head	
V2529	mv151	Sex of household head	
V2530	mv152	Age of household head	
V2531	mv155	Literacy	
V2532	mv156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	
V2533	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V2534	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V2535	mv159	Frequency of watching television	
V2536	mv167	NA - Times away from home in last 12 months	
V2537	mv168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V2538	mv169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V2539	mv169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V2540	mv169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V2541	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V2542	mv171a	Use of internet	
V2543	mv171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V2544	mv172	Respondent district of birth	
V2545	mv173	Respondent country of birth	
V2546	mv174m	Month move to current place of residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2547	mv174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V2548	mv175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V2549	mv176	Self reported health status	
V2550	mv177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V2551	mv190	Wealth index combined	
V2552	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V2553	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V2554	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	

Total: 44

**Data file: MREC23.dta**

MAN

- Reproduction

Cases: 3215

Variables: 22

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2555	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2556	mv201	Total children ever born	
V2557	mv202	Sons at home	
V2558	mv203	Daughters at home	
V2559	mv204	Sons elsewhere	
V2560	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	
V2561	mv206	Sons who have died	
V2562	mv207	Daughters who have died	
V2563	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V2564	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	
V2565	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V2566	mv218	Number of living children	
V2567	mv225	NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted	
V2568	mv245	Number of women fathered children with	
V2569	mv246	NA - Married to mother when first child was born	
V2570	mv247	Age of most recent child	
V2571	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	
V2572	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	
V2573	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	
V2574	mv251	NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	
V2575	mv252	NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	
V2576	mv253	Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth	

Total: 22

**Data file: MREC31.dta**

MAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 33758

Variables: 8

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2577	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2578	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	
V2579	mv302	NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method	
V2580	mrec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	
V2581	m304a	Type of contraceptive method	
V2582	mv304	Knows contraceptive method	
V2583	mv305	NA - Ever used contraceptive method	
V2584	mv307	Contraceptive method currently used	

Total: 8

**Data file: MREC32.dta**

MAN

- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases: 3215

Variables: 27

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2585	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2586	mv312	Current contraceptive method	
V2587	mv312a	You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse	
V2588	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	
V2589	mv323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V2590	mv325b	NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	
V2591	mv372a	NA - Interviewer shown condom package	
V2592	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2593	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2594	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2595	mv384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V2596	mv384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V2597	mv384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V2598	mv384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V2599	mv384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V2600	mv384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2601	mv384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2602	mv384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2603	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	
V2604	mv396	NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	
V2605	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	
V2606	mv3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V2607	mv3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V2608	mv3a09b	NA - Number of condoms did get last time	
V2609	mv3b17	NA - Source of condoms	
V2610	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	
V2611	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	

Total: 27

**Data file: MREC41.dta**

MAN

- Tuberculosis and other Health Issues

Cases: 3215

Variables: 65

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2612	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2613	mv463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V2614	mv463b	NA - Smokes pipe	
V2615	mv463c	NA - Uses chewing tobacco	
V2616	mv463d	NA - Uses snuff	
V2617	mv463e	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2618	mv463f	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2619	mv463g	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2620	mv463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V2621	mv463z	NA - Smokes nothing	
V2622	mv463aa	Frequency currently smokes tobacco	
V2623	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	
V2624	mv463ac	In the past smoked tobacco every day	
V2625	mv463ad	Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	
V2626	mv464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V2627	mv464a	On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	
V2628	mv464b	On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	
V2629	mv464c	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	
V2630	mv464d	On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	
V2631	mv464e	On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2632	mv464f	On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	
V2633	mv464g	On average respondent smokes daily: others	
V2634	mv464h	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	
V2635	mv464i	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	
V2636	mv464j	On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	
V2637	mv464k	NA - On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	
V2638	mv464l	On average respondent uses daily: any others	
V2639	mv477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V2640	mv478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V2641	mv479	NA - Place where given injection by health worker	
V2642	mv480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V2643	mv481	Covered by health insurance	
V2644	mv481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V2645	mv481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V2646	mv481c	NA - Health insurance type: social security	
V2647	mv481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2648	mv481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2649	mv481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2650	mv481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2651	mv481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2652	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	
V2653	mv482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V2654	mv482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V2655	mv482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V2656	mv483	NA - Respondent circumcised	
V2657	mv483a	Age at traditional circumcision	
V2658	mv483b	NA - Who performed the circumcision	
V2659	mv483c	NA - Place where circumcision was done	
V2660	mv483d	Is respondent traditionally circumcised	
V2661	mv483e	Is respondent medically circumcised	
V2662	mv483f	Age at medical circumcision	
V2663	mv484a	On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	
V2664	mv484b	On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	
V2665	mv484c	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	
V2666	mv484d	On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	
V2667	mv484e	On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2668	mv484f	On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	
V2669	mv484g	On average respondent smokes weekly: others	
V2670	mv484h	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	
V2671	mv484i	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	
V2672	mv484j	On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	
V2673	mv484k	NA - On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	
V2674	mv484l	On average respondent uses weekly: any others	
V2675	mv485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V2676	mv485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

Total: 65

**Data file: MREC51.dta**

MAN

- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases: 3215

Variables: 22

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2677	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2678	mv501	Current marital status	
V2679	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V2680	mv503	Number of unions	
V2681	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	
V2682	mv505	Number of wives/partners	
V2683	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	
V2684	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	
V2685	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V2686	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	
V2687	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	
V2688	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	
V2689	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V2690	mv525	Age at first sex	
V2691	mv527	Time since last sex	
V2692	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V2693	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V2694	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V2695	mv532	Flag for MV531	
V2696	mv535	Ever been married or in union	
V2697	mv536	Recent sexual activity	
V2698	mv541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

Total: 22

**Data file: MREC61.dta**

MAN

- Fertility Preferences

Cases: 3215

Variables: 24

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2699	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2700	mv602	Fertility preference	
V2701	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V2702	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V2703	mv605	Desire for more children	
V2704	mv613	Ideal number of children	
V2705	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V2706	mv616	Desired time for future birth	
V2707	mv621	NA - Wife's desire for children	
V2708	mv627	Ideal number of boys	
V2709	mv628	Ideal number of girls	
V2710	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	
V2711	mv631	NA - Problem if wife became pregnant	
V2712	mv633a	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	
V2713	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	
V2714	mv633c	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	
V2715	mv633d	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	
V2716	mv633e	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2717	mv633f	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2718	mv633g	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2719	mv634a	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	
V2720	mv634b	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	
V2721	mv634c	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	
V2722	mv634d	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	

Total: 24

**Data file: MREC71.dta**

MAN

- Employment

Cases: 3215

Variables: 31

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2723	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2724	mv714	Currently working	
V2725	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	
V2726	mv716	Occupation	
V2727	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	
V2728	mv719	NA - Works for family, others, self	
V2729	mv721	NA - Works at home or away	
V2730	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	
V2731	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	
V2732	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V2733	mv740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V2734	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V2735	mv743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V2736	mv743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V2737	mv743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases	
V2738	mv743d	NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V2739	mv743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V2740	mv743f	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns	
V2741	mv743g	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have	
V2742	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	
V2743	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	
V2744	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	
V2745	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V2746	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	
V2747	mv745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	
V2748	mv745b	Owens land alone or jointly	
V2749	mv745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V2750	mv745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	
V2751	mv747a	NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern	
V2752	mv747b	NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	
V2753	md121	Respondent's father ever beat his mother	

Total: 31

**Data file: MREC75.dta**

MAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases: 3215

Variables: 95

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2754	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2755	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V2756	mv751	NA - Ever heard of AIDS	
V2757	mv754bp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V2758	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V2759	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V2760	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V2761	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V2762	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V2763	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V2764	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2765	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2766	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V2767	mv762a	NA - Brand of condom used for last sex	
V2768	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V2769	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V2770	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V2771	mv763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2772	mv763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2773	mv763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2774	mv763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2775	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V2776	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V2777	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V2778	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V2779	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V2780	mv768a	NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	
V2781	mv768b	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2782	mv768c	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2783	mv770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V2784	mv770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V2785	mv770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2786	mv770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2787	mv770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2788	mv770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2789	mv770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2790	mv770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2791	mv770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2792	mv770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2793	mv770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2794	mv770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2795	mv770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2796	mv770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2797	mv770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2798	mv770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2799	mv770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2800	mv770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2801	mv770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2802	mv770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2803	mv770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2804	mv770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2805	mv770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2806	mv770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2807	mv770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V2808	mv774a	NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V2809	mv774b	NA - HIV transmitted during delivery	
V2810	mv774c	NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V2811	mv775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V2812	mv777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V2813	mv777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V2814	mv778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V2815	mv779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V2816	mv780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V2817	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V2818	mv783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V2819	mv784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V2820	mv784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2821	mv784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2822	mv784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2823	mv784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2824	mv784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2825	mv784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2826	mv784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2827	mv784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2828	mv784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2829	mv784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2830	mv784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2831	mv784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2832	mv784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2833	mv784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2834	mv784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2835	mv784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2836	mv784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2837	mv784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2838	mv784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2839	mv784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2840	mv784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2841	mv784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V2842	mv785	Heard about other STIs	
V2843	mv791	NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	
V2844	mv791a	NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2845	mv791b	NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2846	mv793	NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2847	mv793a	NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2848	mv793b	NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	

Total: 95

**Data file: MREC80.dta**

MAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 3215

Variables: 56

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2849	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2850	mv820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V2851	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V2852	mv823	Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V2853	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V2854	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V2855	mv826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V2856	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V2857	mv827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V2858	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	
V2859	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V2860	mv832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2861	mv832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2862	mv833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2863	mv833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2864	mv833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2865	mv834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V2866	mv834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V2867	mv834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V2868	mv835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V2869	mv835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2870	mv835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2871	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V2872	mv837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V2873	mv852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V2874	mv852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2875	mv852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2876	mv853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V2877	mv853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2878	mv853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2879	mv856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V2880	mv857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V2881	mv857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V2882	mv857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V2883	mv857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V2884	mv858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2885	mv859	Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V2886	mv860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V2887	mv860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V2888	mv860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V2889	mv861	Result of HIV test	
V2890	mv862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V2891	mv862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V2892	mv862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V2893	mv863	Currently taking ARVs	
V2894	mv864	Number of HIV tests	
V2895	mv865	Disclosed HIV status to others	
V2896	mv866	Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V2897	mv867a	Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V2898	mv867b	Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V2899	mv867c	Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten	
V2900	mv867d	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly	
V2901	mv867e	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused	
V2902	mv867f	Things happened because HIV positive status: didn't get a job	
V2903	mv867g	Things happened because HIV positive status: lost income	
V2904	mv867h	Things happened because HIV positive status: refused health service	

Total: 56

**Data file: MRECCHD.dta**

MAN

- Chronic diseases

Cases: 3215

Variables: 24

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2905	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2906	mchd01	NA - Ever had blood pressure measured by doctor other healthcare worker	
V2907	mchd02	NA - Ever been told that you have high blood pressure or hypertension	
V2908	mchd03	NA - In past 12 months have been told that you have high blood pressure or hyper	
V2909	mchd04	NA - Have been prescribed medication to control high blood pressure	
V2910	mchd05	NA - Are you taken medication to control your blood pressure	
V2911	mchd06	Ever had blood sugar measured by doctor other healthcare worker	
V2912	mchd07	Ever been told that you have high blood sugar or diabetes	
V2913	mchd08	In past 12 months have been told that you have high blood sugar or diabetes	
V2914	mchd09	Have been prescribed medication to control high blood sugar	
V2915	mchd10	Taking medication to control blood sugar	
V2916	mchd11	Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have heart diseas	
V2917	mchd12	Are you receiving any treatment for your heart disease or chronic heart conditio	
V2918	mchd13	Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have lung disease	
V2919	mchd14	Are you receiving any treatment for your lung disease	
V2920	mchd15	Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have cancer or a	
V2921	mchd16	Are you receiving any treatment for cancer or tumor	
V2922	mchd17	NA - Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have depress	
V2923	mchd18	NA - Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have anxiety	
V2924	mchd19	NA - Are you receiving any treatment for depression or anxiety	
V2925	mchd20	Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have arthritis	
V2926	mchd21	Are you receiving any treatment for arthritis	
V2927	mchd22	Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have other chroni	
V2928	mchd23	Are you receiving any treatment for other chronic disease	

Total: 24

**Data file: MRECMTH.dta**

MAN

- Mental health module

Cases: 3215

Variables: 41

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2929	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2930	mmth1	NA - Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge	
V2931	mmth2	NA - Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying	
V2932	mmth3	NA - Last 2 weeks: worrying about things	
V2933	mmth4	NA - Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing	
V2934	mmth5	NA - Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still	
V2935	mmth6	NA - Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable	
V2936	mmth7	NA - Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen	
V2937	mmth8	Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things	
V2938	mmth9	Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless	
V2939	mmth10	Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much	
V2940	mmth11	Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy	
V2941	mmth12	Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating	
V2942	mmth13	Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f	
V2943	mmth14	Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV	
V2944	mmth15	Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual	
V2945	mmth16	Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself	
V2946	mmth17	Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced	
V2947	mmth18a	Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel	
V2948	mmth18b	Person sought help from: social service organization	
V2949	mmth18c	Person sought help from: social worker	
V2950	mmth18d	Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker	
V2951	mmth18e	Person sought help from: religious leader	
V2952	mmth18f	Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner	
V2953	mmth18g	Person sought help from: other family member	
V2954	mmth18h	Person sought help from: friend	
V2955	mmth18i	Person sought help from: neighbor	
V2956	mmth18j	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2957	mmth18k	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2958	mmth18l	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2959	mmth18m	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2960	mmth18n	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2961	mmth18o	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2962	mmth18p	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2963	mmth18x	Person sought help from: other	
V2964	mmth19	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2965	mmth20	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety	
V2966	mmth21	Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a	
V2967	mmth22	PHQ score	
V2968	mmth23	Referral based on PHQ score	
V2969	mmth24	NA - GAD score	

Total: 41

**Data file: MREC91.dta**

MAN

- Survey specific variables

Cases: 3304

Variables: 75

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2970	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2971	smttype	Type of place of residence	
V2972	smecozone	Ecological zone	
V2973	smresid	Usual resident	
V2974	smeduc	Highest educational level	
V2975	sm114	Highest educational level	
V2976	sm115	Highest grade/form/year at that level	
V2977	sm708a	Once diagnosed with HIV, duration of taking ARVs	
V2978	sm708b	On ARVs, an individual can transmit virus	
V2979	sm709a	A person can do something to prevent HIV after an exposure	
V2980	sm709ba	Exposed to HIV: Take post exposure prophylaxis (PEP)	
V2981	sm709bb	Exposed to HIV: Take other western medicine	
V2982	sm709bc	Exposed to HIV: Take traditional medicine/herbs	
V2983	sm709bd	Exposed to HIV: Squeeze blood out	
V2984	sm709be	Exposed to HIV: Bathing	
V2985	sm709bx	Exposed to HIV: Other	
V2986	sm709bz	Exposed to HIV: Don't know	
V2987	sm711a	Ever used PrEP	
V2988	sm723a	Would marry person with HIV	
V2989	sm726aa	Disclosed HIV status to family member	
V2990	sm726ab	Disclosed HIV status to partner	
V2991	sm726ac	Disclosed HIV status to health care provider	
V2992	sm726ad	Disclosed HIV status to friend	
V2993	sm726ae	Disclosed HIV status to religious leader	
V2994	sm726af	Disclosed HIV status to teacher	
V2995	sm726ax	Disclosed HIV status to other person	
V2996	sm819a	Since age 15: Cough 2+ weeks	
V2997	sm819b	Since age 15: Fever 2+ weeks	
V2998	sm819c	Since age 15: Night sweating	
V2999	sm819d	Since age 15: Weight loss	
V3000	sm820	Sought consultation or treatment for symptoms	
V3001	sm821	Reason for not seeking treatment	
V3002	sm822	First place to go for advice or treatment	
V3003	sm823	Time after symptoms appeared sought treatment	
V3004	sm824	Told they had tuberculosis	
V3005	sm825	Given medicine for TB	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3006	sm826	Length of time to take medicine	
V3007	sm827	Went somewhere else for treatment	
V3008	sm828	Other place went for treatment	
V3009	sm829	Heard of TB	
V3010	sm830a	TB spread through air when coughing/sneezing	
V3011	sm830b	TB spread through sharing utensils	
V3012	sm830c	TB spread through touching a person with TB	
V3013	sm830d	TB spread through sharing food	
V3014	sm830e	TB spread through sexual contact	
V3015	sm830f	TB spread through mosquito bites	
V3016	sm830x	TB spread through other means	
V3017	sm830z	TB spread: don't know	
V3018	sm831	TB can be cured	
V3019	sm832	Keep secret if family member has TB	
V3020	sm833	Willing to work with someone with TB	
V3021	sm834a	Signs of TB: Coughing	
V3022	sm834b	Signs of TB: Coughing with sputum	
V3023	sm834c	Signs of TB: Coughing for several weeks	
V3024	sm834d	Signs of TB: Fever	
V3025	sm834e	Signs of TB: Blood in sputum	
V3026	sm834f	Signs of TB: Loss of appetite	
V3027	sm834g	Signs of TB: Night sweating	
V3028	sm834h	Signs of TB: Pain in chest or back	
V3029	sm834i	Signs of TB: Tiredness/fatigue	
V3030	sm834j	Signs of TB: Weight loss	
V3031	sm834x	Signs of TB: Other signs	
V3032	sm834y	Signs of TB: No symptoms	
V3033	sm834z	Signs of TB: Don't know	
V3034	sm835a	Cause of TB: Microbes/Germs/Bacteria	
V3035	sm835b	Cause of TB: Inherited	
V3036	sm835c	Cause of TB: Lifestyle	
V3037	sm835d	Cause of TB: Smoking	
V3038	sm835e	Cause of TB: Alcohol/drinking	
V3039	sm835f	Cause of TB: Exposure to cold temperature	
V3040	sm835g	Cause of TB: Dust/pollution	
V3041	sm835h	Cause of TB: Mining	
V3042	sm835x	Cause of TB: Other	
V3043	sm835z	Cause of TB: Don't know	
V3044	smchd22	Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have other chroni	

Total: 75

**Data file: FWRECORD.dta**

Fieldworker record

Cases: 100

Variables: 26

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3045	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V3046	fw000	Country code and phase	
V3047	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V3048	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V3049	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V3050	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V3051	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V3052	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V3053	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V3054	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V3055	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V3056	fw110a	Received clinical, medical, or laboratory training or worked in healthcare	
V3057	fw110b	Current occupational category or qualification	
V3058	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V3059	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	
V3060	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V3061	fw113a	Language A	
V3062	fw113b	Language B	
V3063	fw113x	Other language	
V3064	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V3065	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey	
V3066	fw115b	Has fieldworker ever worked on a PHIA prior to this survey	
V3067	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey	
V3068	fw116	Was fieldworker working for the Ministry of Health at the time employed for DHS	
V3069	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of the Ministry of Health	
V3070	fw118	Does fieldworker has any comments	

Total: 26



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV008: Date of interview (CMC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV000: Country code and phase****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**HV001: Cluster number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV002: Household number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Incomplete household
---	----------------------

**HV004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV006: Month of interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV007: Year of interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV009: Number of household members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV010: Number of eligible women in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV011: Number of eligible men in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV012: Number of de jure members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV013: Number of de facto members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV015: Result of household interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

### **HV016: Day of interview**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV017: Number of visits**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV018: Interviewer identification**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV019: NA - Keyer identification**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV020: Ever-married sample**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

**HV021: Primary sampling unit**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV023: Stratification used in sample design**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV024: District**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe

2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka

### HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

### HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**HV027: Household selected for man's interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

---

**HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV030: Field supervisor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV031: NA - Field editor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV040: Cluster altitude in meters****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV041: Total adults measured****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

**HV044: Household selected for Domestic Violence module****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

### HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

### HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

### HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

**HV046: Translator used****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV047: Team number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV048: Team supervisor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV803: Length of interview in minutes**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**HV804: Number of visits for biomarker**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807D: Day of biomarker visit**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807M: Month of biomarker visit**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

 **HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

 **HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HVIDX: Line number****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV101: Relationship to head****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
15	Grandparent
16	Domestic employee
17	Herdboy
98	Don't know

**HV102: Usual resident****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV103: Stayed last night****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV104: Sex of household member****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HV105: Age of household members****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**HV106: Highest educational level attained****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV107: Highest year of education completed****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

98	Don't know
----	------------

**HV108: Education completed in single years****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HV109: Educational attainment****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV110: NA - Member still in school****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV111: Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HV112: Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

### HV113: Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV114: Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

## HV115: Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

**HV116: Currently, formerly, never married****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

**HV117: Eligibility for female interview****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV118: Eligibility for male interview****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV121: Member attended school during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

**HV122: Educational level during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8

Don't know

**HV123: Grade of education during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV124: Education in single years - current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

## HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

## HV140: Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

## HCW100: Eligible for child well-being module

Data file: RECH1.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCW101: Year mother died**

Data file: RECH1.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**HCW102: Year father died**

Data file: RECH1.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**HCW103: Line number of primary caregiver**

Data file: RECH1.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No caregiver

## HCW104: Relationship of primary caregiver to child

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Grandparent
2	Aunt/Uncle
3	Brother/Sister
4	Other relative of child
5	Stepmother/Stepfather
6	Relative of stepparent
7	Formal foster/adopted parent
8	Friend
96	Other

## HCW105: Residence/survival status of mother

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother is dead
1	Child lives with mother
2	Mother lives elsewhere

8	Mother's survival status is unknown
---	-------------------------------------

## HCW106: Residence/survival status of father

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father is dead
1	Child lives with father
2	Father lives elsewhere
8	Father's survival status is unknown

**HV206: Has electricity****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV207: Has radio****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV208: Has television****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV201: Source of drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck/Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

**HV202: Source of non-drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck/Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

## HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

**HV201B: Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

**HV205: Type of toilet facility****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine

14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

## HV209: Has refrigerator

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV212: Has car/truck****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV213: Main floor material****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
13	Mud
20	RUDIMENTARY

21	Wood planks
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl tile/Vinyl carpet
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

## HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/tree trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
22	Stone with mud
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Metal/corrugated
96	Other

**HV215: Main roof material****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/grass
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Metal/corrugated
32	Wood
33	Asbestos/cement fiber
34	Ceramic/clay tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

**HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV217: Relationship structure****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults
1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

### **HV218: Line number of head of household**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV219: Sex of head of household**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

### **HV220: Age of head of household**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

## HV221: NA - Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV222: Type of cookstove

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove
6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove
8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/tripod/open fire
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

**HV223: Type of cooking fuel****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal/lignite
5	Charcoal
6	Wood
7	Straw/shrubs/grass
8	Agricultural crop/crop waste
9	Animal dung
10	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
11	Garbage/plastic
12	Sawdust
96	Other

**HV225: Share toilet with other households****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV226: Type of cooking fuel****Data file:** RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

**HV227: NA - Has mosquito bed net for sleeping**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV228: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

**HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

**HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

## **HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV232C: NA - Items present: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV232D: NA - Items present: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV232E: NA - Items present: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV232Y: Items present: None**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

## HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

## HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	Household uses salt but no salt available
4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

**HV235: Location of source for water****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

**HV236A: Line number Person fetching water****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

**HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237X: Water usually treated by: other**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

**HV238: Number of households sharing toilet**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

**HV238A: Location of toilet facility****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

**HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

**HV240: Stove has a chimney****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

**HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

**HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243A: Has mobile telephone****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243B: Has watch****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243D: NA - Has boat with a motor****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV243E: Has a computer**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

### **HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV246A: Owns other cattle**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

### **HV246B: Owns milk cows**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246D: Owns goats****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246E: Owns sheep****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## **HV246F: Owns ordinary free range chickens**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## **HV246G: Owns bulls**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## **HV246H: Owns improved chickens**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246I: Owns ordinary pigs****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246J: Owns improved pigs****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246K: Owns rabbits****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV247: Has bank account****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV252: Frequency household members smoke inside the house****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly

4	Less than once a month
---	------------------------

**HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

**HV255: Septic tank has been emptied****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV256: Septic tank emptied by a service provider****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV257: Where septic tanked emptied to****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant
2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground

4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

## HV259: Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
7	Under floor heating
8	Air conditioning used for heating
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

## HV260: Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV261: Type of fuel for home heat****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

**HV262: Type of light at home****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

## HV263: Mobile phone used financial transactions

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

**HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

**HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML1: NA - Number of mosquito bed nets****Data file:** RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HML1A: NA - Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML2: NA - Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**SHTYPE: Type of place of residence****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Peri-urban
3	Rural

**SHECOZONE: Ecological zone****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lowlands
2	Foothills
3	Mountains
4	Senqu River Valley

**SH131U: Amount of agricultural land (unit)****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acres
2	Hectares
9	Don't know

### SH131N: Amount of agricultural land (number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more acres or hectares
998	Don't know

### SH132G: Table

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH132H: Chair

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH132I: Bed with mattress

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH132J: Wardrobe

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH132K: Wheelbarrow

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH132M: Kitchen unit

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH132N: Solar panel

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH132O: Clock

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH132P: Generator

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH132Q: Microwave oven

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SH05: Usually lives in household or elsewhere****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	Elsewhere
3	Outside of Lesotho

**SH05A: Lives in South Africa****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	South Africa
2	Other country

**SH05B: Time lived in country****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year
98	Don't know

**SHEDUC: Highest level of education****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary
4	More than secondary
8	Don't know
9	Missing

**SH17A: Level of education attended****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Early childhood care and development program
1	Primary
2	Vocational/technical training after primary
3	Secondary/high
4	Vocational/technical training after secondary/high
5	College
6	University
8	Don't know

### SH17B: Highest grade completed

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed
98	Don't know

### SH19A: Level of education attending

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Early childhood care and development program
1	Primary
2	Vocational/technical training after primary
3	Secondary/high
4	Vocational/technical training after secondary/high
5	College
6	University

8	Don't know
---	------------

**SH19B: Grade attending****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**SH20A: Have national ID****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HML16: Corrected age from Individual file****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+

98

Don't know

**HML17: Flag for age from Individual file****Data file: RECH4.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file****Data file: RECH4.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HA0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA1: Woman's age in years****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

## HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

## HA17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HA18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HA19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999	No assistant

**HA21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA21C: Fieldworker code for parent's consent for hemoglobin**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA22: Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HA24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HA33: Completeness of HA32 information

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed

3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

### HA36: Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HA40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

## HA51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

**HA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HA54: Currently pregnant****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

**HA54A: Duration of current pregnancy in months****Data file:** RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

**HA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HA56A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

997

Inconsistent

**HA57: Anemia level****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HA57A: Anemia level (new WHO)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HA59: Severe anemia referral provided

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe anemia referral provided
2	Severe anemia referral not provided

## HA60: Marital status

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

## HA61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

### HA62: NA - Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### HA63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

### HA64: NA - Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

## HA65: Result of woman's individual interview

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

## HA66: Woman's highest educational level

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary

2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

### HA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### HA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary
4	More than secondary
8	Don't know

### HA69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HA73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**SB220: Consent for HBA1C test****Data file:** RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	No test kit available

**SB221: Fieldworker took consent for HBA1C from respondent**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB221A: Fieldworker took consent for HBA1C from parent**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB259: HBA1C test result (1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**SB260: HBA1C test result - grouped****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater than or equal to 6.5%
2	Less than 6.5%

**SB261: Provided referral for HBA1C****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Referral provided
2	Referral not provided

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HC0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1: Child's age in months****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1A: Child's age in days****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC2B: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3B: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

## HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

## HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

## HC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999	No assistant

**HC21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC22: Child minimally dressed****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC23: Correct measurement procedure used****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC24: Child's hair had braids or ornaments****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC27: Sex****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HC30: Month of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HC31: Year of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**HC32: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC33: Completeness of HC32 information**

Data file: RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HC35: Reason for re-measurement**

Data file: RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

**HC36: Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet**

Data file: RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker**

Data file: RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin**

Data file: RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

**HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin**

Data file: RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

**HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HC56A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HC57: Anemia level****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HC57A: Anemia level (new WHO)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HC59: Severe anemia referral provided****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe anemia referral provided
2	Severe anemia referral not provided

**HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

**HC61: Mother's highest educational level****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HC62: Mother's highest year of education****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC64: Birth order number****Data file:** RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary
4	More than secondary
8	Don't know

### HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

### HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HB0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB1: Man's age in years****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB2: Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HB3: Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### HB13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HB17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999	No assistant

**HB21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB21C: Fieldworker code for parent's consent for hemoglobin**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB22: Was man wearing only lightweight clothing**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HB24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HB32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HB33: Completeness of HB32 information

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed

4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### HB35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

### HB36: Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HB40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HB50: Under age 18

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

## HB51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HB52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

**HB53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HB55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

**HB56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HB56A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HB57: Anemia level**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HB57A: Anemia level (new WHO)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HB58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HB59: Severe anemia referral provided**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe anemia referral provided
2	Severe anemia referral not provided

**HB60: Marital status****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

**HB61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**HB62: NA - Bar code for HIV blood sample****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**HB63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV****Data file:** RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

**HB64: NA - Consent for additional tests**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

**HB65: Result of man's individual interview**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

## HB66: Man's highest educational level

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

## HB67: Man's highest year of education

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## HB68: Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary
4	More than secondary
8	Don't know

**HB69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HB73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**SB320: Consent for HBA1C test****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	No test kit available

**SB321: Fieldworker took consent for HBA1C from respondent****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB321A: Fieldworker took consent for HBA1C from parent****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB359: HBA1C test result (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**SB360: HBA1C test result - grouped****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater than or equal to 6.5%
2	Less than 6.5%

**SB361: Provided referral for HBA1C****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Referral provided
2	Referral not provided

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**BPW0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BPW1: Consent for blood pressure****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

**BPW2: Fieldworker took consent for respondent****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BPW3: Fieldworker took consent for parent/responsible adult****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BPW4: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**BPW5: Number of BP readings taken****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a single reading taken
1	All three readings taken
2	First and second readings taken
3	First and third readings taken
4	Only first reading taken
5	Second and third readings taken
6	Only second reading taken
7	Only third reading taken

**BPW11: Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### BPW12: Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### BPW13: Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### BPW14: Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**BPW15: Arm circumference in centimeters**

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BPW16: Blood pressure monitor used**

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	MODEL 767
1	Small: 16 CM - 23 CM
2	Medium: 24 CM - 35 CM
3	Large: 36 CM - 41 CM
4	Extra large: 42 CM - 60 CM
9	MODEL 789

**BPW17: First blood pressure reading: Systolic**

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## BPW18: First blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## BPW19H: First blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## BPW19M: First blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## BPW20: Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## BPW21: Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## BPW22: Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## BPW23: Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## BPW24: Respondent taking medicine to control blood pressure

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## BPW25: Consent given for second blood pressure reading

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## BPW26: Second blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## BPW27: Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## BPW28H: Second blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## BPW28M: Second blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## BPW29: Consent given for third blood pressure reading

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## BPW30: Third blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**BPW31: Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**BPW32H: Third blood pressure reading (hour)****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**BPW32M: Third blood pressure reading (minutes)****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97

Inconsistent

**BPW33: Final/calculated blood pressure: Systolic****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**BPW34: Final/calculated blood pressure: Diastolic****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**BPW35: Blood pressure category****Data file:** RECHBPW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acceptable range

2	At the high end of the acceptable range
3	Above acceptable range
4	Moderately high
5	High
6	Very high

## BPW36: Respondent received form with blood pressure result

Data file: RECHBPW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reporting form received
2	Not received

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**BPM0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BPM1: Consent for blood pressure****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

**BPM2: Fieldworker took consent for respondent****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BPM3: Fieldworker took consent for parent/responsible adult****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BPM4: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**BPM5: Number of BP readings taken****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a single reading taken
1	All three readings taken
2	First and second readings taken
3	First and third readings taken
4	Only first reading taken
5	Second and third readings taken
6	Only second reading taken
7	Only third reading taken

**BPM11: Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **BPM12: Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **BPM13: Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **BPM14: Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**BPM15: Arm circumference in centimeters**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BPM16: Blood pressure monitor used**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	MODEL 767
1	Small: 16 CM - 23 CM
2	Medium: 24 CM - 35 CM
3	Large: 36 CM - 41 CM
4	Extra large: 42 CM - 60 CM
9	MODEL 789

**BPM17: First blood pressure reading: Systolic**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## BPM18: First blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## BPM19H: First blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## BPM19M: First blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## **BPM20: Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **BPM21: Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **BPM22: Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **BPM23: Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **BPM24: Respondent taking medicine to control blood pressure**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **BPM25: Consent given for second blood pressure reading**

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## BPM26: Second blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## BPM27: Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## BPM28H: Second blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## BPM28M: Second blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## BPM29: Consent given for third blood pressure reading

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## BPM30: Third blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECHBPM.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**BPM31: Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**BPM32H: Third blood pressure reading (hour)****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**BPM32M: Third blood pressure reading (minutes)****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
----	--------------

**BPM33: Final/calculated blood pressure: Systolic****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**BPM34: Final/calculated blood pressure: Diastolic****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**BPM35: Blood pressure category****Data file:** RECHBPM.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acceptable range

2	At the high end of the acceptable range
3	Above acceptable range
4	Moderately high
5	High
6	Very high

### **BPM36: Respondent received form with blood pressure result**

**Data file:** RECHBPM.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Reporting form received
2	Not received

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HCWIDX: Child line number in household****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HCW08: Time since child and mother lived together****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Months: 0
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
995	Never lived together
998	Don't know

**HCW09: Last 6 months: amount that child and mother communicate****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less than once a month
5	Not at all
8	Don't know

## HCW11: Same mother as a previous child

Data file: RECHCW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HCW12: Child line number with same biological mother

Data file: RECHCW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HCW13: Mother is married or living with a man

Data file: RECHCW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, married or living together

8

Don't know

**HCW14: Man that mother is living with is child's father****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HCW15: Mother provides money or goods to this household****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HCW16: Mother receives money or goods from this household****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HCW17: Place where mother lives

Data file: RECHCW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In another household in the same district
2	In a household in another district
3	In an institution in this country
4	In another country
8	Don't know

## HCW19: Time since child and father lived together

Data file: RECHCW.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Months: 0
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
995	Never lived together
998	Don't know

**HCW20: Last 6 months: amount that child and father communicate****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less than once a month
5	Not at all
8	Don't know

**HCW22: Same father as previous child****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HCW23: Child line number with same biological father****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HCW25: Father is married or living with a woman****Data file:** RECHCW.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, married or living together
8	Don't know

**HCW26: Father provides money or goods to this household**

Data file: RECHCW.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HCW27: Father receives money or goods from this household**

Data file: RECHCW.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HCW28: Place where father lives****Data file:** RECHCW.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In another household in the same district
2	In a household in another district
3	In an institution in this country
4	In another country
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V000: Country code and phase****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**V001: Cluster number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V002: Household number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V003: Respondent's line number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V006: Month of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V007: Year of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V008: Date of interview (CMC)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V009: Respondent's month of birth**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V010: Respondent's year of birth****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V011: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V012: Respondent's current age****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V013: Age in 5-year groups****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

**V014: Completeness of age information****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**V015: Result of individual interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

**V016: Day of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V017: CMC start of calendar**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V018: Row of month of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

**V019: Length of calendar**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

**V019A: Number of calendar columns**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

### V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

### V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V024: District****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka

**V025: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**V026: NA - De facto place of residence****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

### V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V034: Line number of husband****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

**V040: Cluster altitude in meters****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V042: Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

**V044: Selected for Domestic Violence module****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

**V045A: Language of questionnaire****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

**V045B: Language of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

**V045C: Native language of respondent****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

**V046: Translator used****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V047: Team number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V048: Team supervisor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V101: District****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka

**V102: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

## V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V105: Type of place of previous residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

**V105A: District of previous residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka
96	Outside of Lesotho

**V106: Highest educational level****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

**V107: Highest year of education****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

**V113: Source of drinking water****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor

14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

### V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a de jure resident
998	Don't know

### V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V125: Household has: car/truck**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V127: Main floor material****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
13	Mud
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl tile/Vinyl carpet
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

**V128: Main wall material****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/tree trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY

22	Stone with mud
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Metal/corrugated
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/grass
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Metal/corrugated
32	Wood
33	Asbestos/cement fiber
34	Ceramic/clay tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles

96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roman Catholic
2	Lesotho Evangelical Church
3	Methodist
4	Anglican Church
5	Seventh Day Adventist
6	Pentecostal
7	Other Christian
8	Islam
9	Hindu
10	None
96	Other

## V131: Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Basotho
2	Maxhoza
3	Bathapu
996	Other

**V133: Education in single years****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**V134: NA - De facto place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**V135: Usual resident or visitor****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

**V136: Number of household members (listed)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V139: De jure district of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong

10	Thaba-Tseka
97	Not de jure resident

## V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a de jure resident

## V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a de jure resident

## V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

## V150: Relationship to household head

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
16	Domestic employee
98	Don't know

**V151: Sex of household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**V152: Age of household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

**V153: NA - Household has: telephone (land-line)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**AWFACTT: All woman factor - total****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V155: Literacy****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

### V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

### V158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

## V159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

## V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V161: Type of cooking fuel****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

**V166: NA - Result of salt test for iodine****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a de jure resident

### V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

### V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V171A: Use of internet**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

**V171B: Frequency of using internet last month**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V172: Respondent district of birth****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka
96	Outside of Lesotho

**V173: Respondent country of birth****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	South Africa
96	Other country

**V174M: Month move to current place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

**V174Y: Year move to current place of residence**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

**V175: Reason for moving to current place of residence**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation
4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement
6	Relocation due to development
96	Other

**V176: Self reported health status****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

**V177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V190: Wealth index combined****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer

3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### ML101: NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**BIDX: Birth column number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BIDXP: Index to pregnancy history****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BORD: Birth order number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B0: Child is twin****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

**B1: Month of birth****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B2: Year of birth****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B3: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B4: Sex of child****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**B5: Child is alive****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**B6: Age at death****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
302	Years: 2
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**B7: Age at death (months, imputed)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B8: Current age of child****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B9: Child lives with whom****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

**B10: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed
---	--------------------

**B11: Preceding birth interval (months)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B13: Flag for age at death****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

**B15: Live birth between births****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

### B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B20: Duration of pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**B21: Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**PIDX: Pregnancy column number****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**PIDXB: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Termination (not in birth history)

**PORD: Pregnancy order number****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P0: Pregnancy is multiple****Data file:** REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

**P1: Month of pregnancy outcome**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P2: Year of pregnancy outcome**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P3: Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P4: Sex of child**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## P5: Child is alive

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## P6: Age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
302	Years: 2
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent

998

Don't know

**P7: Age at death (months, imputed)****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P8: Current age of child****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P9: Child lives with whom****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

**P10: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### P11: Preceding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P12: Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination

6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

### P15: Other pregnancies between pregnancies

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### P16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

### P17: Day of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P18: Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**P19: Months since pregnancy outcome**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**P20: Duration of pregnancy in months**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**P21: Duration of pregnancy**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**P30: Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

---

**P31: Baby cried, moved or breathed**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**P32: Pregnancy outcome reclassified**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V201: Total children ever born****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V202: Sons at home****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V203: Daughters at home****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V204: Sons elsewhere****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V205: Daughters elsewhere****Data file:** REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V206: Sons who have died**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V207: Daughters who have died**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V208: Births in last five years**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

**V209: Births in past year**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

**V210: Births in month of interview****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V211: Date of first birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V213: Currently pregnant****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

**V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original****Data file:** REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
102	Weeks: 2
103	Weeks: 3
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

## V215: Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V216: Menstruated in last six weeks****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

**V218: Number of living children****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V219: Living children + current pregnancy****Data file:** REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

**V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

**V222: Last birth to interview (months)**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

## V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

## V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last pregnancy

996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V227: Flag for last period

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no pregnancy
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last pregnancy

## V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V229: Month pregnancy ended****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V230: Year pregnancy ended****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**V231: CMC pregnancy ended****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**V232: Completeness of last termination information****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

**V233: Months when pregnancy ended****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V234: Other such pregnancies****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

**V237: Pregnancy between last and interview****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V238: Births in last three years****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Day, month and year
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

## V244: Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V245: Pregnancy losses****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V246: Entries in pregnancy history****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V247A: Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247B: Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247C: Collection of menstrual blood: tampons****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247D: Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247E: Collection of menstrual blood: cloth****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247F: Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247G: Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247H: Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247X: Collection of menstrual blood: other****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247Y: Collection of menstrual blood: nothing****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

**V248: Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

**V249: Age at first menstrual period****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V301: Knowledge of any method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

**V302: NA - Ever use of any method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method
---	--------------------

**V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

**REC31\_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

**V304A: Type of method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

**V304: Knows method****Data file:** REC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

**V305: NA - Ever used method**

Data file: REC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V307: Method currently used**

Data file: REC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V310: NA - Living children at first use****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V311: NA - Children at first use (grouped)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

**V312: Current contraceptive method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

### V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

**V315: Month of start of use of method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V316: Year of start of use of method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V318: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

**V319: Years since sterilization****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

### V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29
3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

### V321: Years since first union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before first marriage

1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

### V321A: Years since current union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before current union, or married only once
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

### V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

**V323: Brand of pill used****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Microgynon
2	Zinnia
3	Progesterone
4	Microlut
5	Microval
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V323A: NA - Brand of condom used****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free

9999998

Don't know

**V326: Last source for current users****Data file: REC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
15	Family planning clinic
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Community based distributor
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	Lesotho Planned Parenthood
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Peer educators
44	Support groups
45	Friend/Relative

51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V327: Last source for users by type

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

### V337: Months of use of current method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

**V360: Reason of last discontinuation****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant
3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost
11	Fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution
14	Other
15	Changes in menstrual bleeding
98	Don't know

### V361: Pattern of use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth
3	Used before last birth
4	Never used

### V362: Intention to use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

### V363: NA - Preferred future method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)

19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

### V364: Contraceptive use and intention

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method
2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later
4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

### V367: Wanted last child

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

### V367A: Wanted last pregnancy

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

### V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

### V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

### V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V379: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
15	Family planning clinic
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Community based distributor
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	Lesotho Planned Parenthood
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Peer educators
44	Support groups

45	Friend/Relative
51	Facility outside Lesotho
94	Knows source, place wasn't asked
95	Knowledge of source wasn't asked
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V380: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

## V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V393: Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V393A: Did fieldworker talk about family planning****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V394: Visited health facility last 12 months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V395: At health facility, told of family planning****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00A: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00B: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00C: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00D: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00E: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00F: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00G: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00H: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00I: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00J: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00K: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00L: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00M: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00N: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00O: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00P: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00Q: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00R: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00S: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00T: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00U: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00V: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00W: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00X: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

**V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A01: NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V3A02: Told about side effects****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A03: NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A05: Told about other family planning methods****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A06: NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke****Data file: REC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A07: First source for current method****Data file: REC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
15	Family planning clinic
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Community based distributor
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO

31	NGO hospital
32	Lesotho Planned Parenthood
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Peer educators
44	Support groups
45	Friend/Relative
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V3A08A: Reason not using: not married

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08P: Reason not using: other side effects****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08U: Reason not using: preferred method not available****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08V: Reason not using: no method available****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08W: Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AA: Reason not using: methods could cause infertility****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AB: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AE: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AF: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08X: Reason not using: other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

**V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

**V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

**V3A10: NA - Probe for respondent/partner sterilized****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, respondent sterilized only
2	Yes, partner sterilized only
3	Yes, both sterilized
4	No, neither sterilized

**V3A11: Type of injectable based on picture observation****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DMPA-SC/Sayana press
2	Needle and syringe
8	Don't know

**V3A12: Person who injected last time****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-injection
2	Injection given by health care provider
8	Don't know

**V3A13: Used emergency contraception in past 12 months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A14: Could switch method if wanted/needed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

**MIDXP: Index to Pregnancy History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

### M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

### M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

### M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

### M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### M1E: Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

### M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M2B: Prenatal: nurse/midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2C: Prenatal: nursing assistant**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2G: NA - Prenatal: traditional birth attendant**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2H: Prenatal: village health worker**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2I: Prenatal: traditional healer**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2K: Prenatal: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2N: Prenatal: no one**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

**M3A: Assistance: doctor**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3B: Assistance: nurse/midwife**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3C: Assistance: nursing assistant**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3G: NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3H: Assistance: village health worker**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3I: Assistance: traditional healer**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3J: Assistance: relative/friend**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3K: Assistance: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3N: Assistance: no one**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

**M4: Duration of breastfeeding**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**M5: Months of breastfeeding**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**M6: Duration of amenorrhea**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M7: Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M8: Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M9: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

### M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

### M11: Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

### M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## M13A: Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
102	Weeks: 2
103	Weeks: 3
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

## M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

**M15: Place of delivery****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Government filter clinic
24	Health post
25	CHAL hospital
26	CHAL health center
27	Other public sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital
32	Private health facility
33	Private clinic
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
43	Red Cross health center
46	Other NGO medical sector
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other

**M17: Delivery by caesarean section****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

## M18: Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

**M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

**M19A: Weight at birth/recall****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

**M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval

2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

### M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

### M29: NA - Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

### M34: When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

### M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

### M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

### M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

**M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42F: During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42G: During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42H: During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42I: During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M42J: NA - During pregnancy: talk about when baby is due**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M42K: NA - During pregnancy: pay attention to baby movements**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M42L: During pregnancy: measure fundal height**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42M: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42N: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M46: Days tablets or syrup taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

**M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49A: NA - During pregnancy took: SP/Fansidar for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

### M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

### M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M55: Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57B: Antenatal care: other home**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57F: Antenatal care: government health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57G: Antenatal care: government filter clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57H: Antenatal care: health post**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57I: Antenatal care: CHAL hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57J: Antenatal care: CHAL health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57K: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57L: Antenatal care: other public sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57N: Antenatal care: private health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57O: Antenatal care: private clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57P: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57Q: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57R: Antenatal care: other private medical sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57NA: NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57NB: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57NC: Antenatal care: Red Cross health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57ND: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57NE: Antenatal care: other NGO medical sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57V: Antenatal care: facility outside of Lesotho**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57X: Antenatal care: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M60: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M61: Time spent at place of delivery**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

**M62: Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M63: How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

## M64: Who checked respondent's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Nursing assistant
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional healer
22	Village health worker
96	Other

## M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M67: How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home delivery****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

**M68: Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Nursing assistant
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional healer
22	Village health worker
96	Other

**M69: Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Government filter clinic
24	Health post
25	CHAL hospital
26	CHAL health center
27	Other public sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital
32	Private health facility
33	Private clinic
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
43	Red Cross health center
46	Other NGO medical sector
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other

### M70: Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

**M71: How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery) too****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

**M72: Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Nursing assistant
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional healer
22	Village health worker
96	Other

**M73: Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Government filter clinic
24	Health post
25	CHAL hospital
26	CHAL health center
27	Other public sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital
32	Private health facility
33	Private clinic
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
43	Red Cross health center
46	Other NGO medical sector
50	OTHER
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other

**M74: Child's health checked before discharge****Data file:** REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M75: How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

**M76: Who checked child's health before discharge**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Nursing assistant

20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Village health worker
96	Other

## M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

## M77A: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
24	24+
98	Don't know

## M78A: During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78B: During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78C: During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78D: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78E: During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78F: During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78G: During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78H: During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78M: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78N: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78O: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78P: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M80: Pregnancy outcome for this section

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

## M81A: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: tell where to get help with breastfeed

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have problems with urination**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78K: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have pain**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78L: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if feel sad or depressed**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M81B: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81C: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government filter clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81D: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: health post**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81E: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHAL hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81F: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHAL health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81G: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: village health worker**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81H: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81I: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other public sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81J: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81K: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81L: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81M: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81N: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81O: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81P: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81Q: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81R: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other private sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81NA: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81NB: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81NC: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Red Cross health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81ND: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81NE: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81S: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: shop**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81T: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: market**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81U: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: mass distribution campaign**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81V: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: support groups**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81W: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: mentor mothers**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81X: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M82: NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML0: NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

**ML1: NA - Number of times took Fansidar during pregnancy**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**ML2: NA - Source of antimalarial during pregnancy**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

**MNB1: NA - Time after birth child was bathed****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

**MNB3: NA - Device used to cut the cord****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Razor blade
2	Knife
3	Scissors
6	Other
8	Don't know

**MNB4: NA - Was the device new or had it been used before****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New
2	Used before
8	Don't know

### MNB5: NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MNB6: NA - Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MNB7A: NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7B: NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7C: NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7D: NA - What was applied to the cord: ash**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7E: NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7F: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7G: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7H: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7I: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7J: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7X: NA - What was applied to the cord: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7Z: NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB10: NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MNB11: NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

**MNB12: NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
8	Don't know

**MH3A: NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3B: NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3C: NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH3D: NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH3E: NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH3F: NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH3G: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH3H: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH3I: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH5: NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH6: NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No labor/planned caesarean section

### MH7: NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MH8: NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

**MH9: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

**MH10: NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MH11: NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MH12: NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

**MH13: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

**MH14: NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, forceps
2	Yes, suction
3	Yes, don't know what instrument
8	Don't know

**MH15: NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH16: NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, separate room
2	Yes, curtains
6	Yes, other
8	Don't know

**MH17A: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

**MH17B: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedure****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

### **MH17C: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

### **MH17D: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

### **MH17E: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

**MH18A: NA - During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH18B: NA - During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH18C: NA - During stay at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH18D: NA - During stay at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH19: NA - During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of mon****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH20: NA - Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH21A: NA - During stay staff at health facility: slap you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH21B: NA - During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH21C: NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH21D: NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH21E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH21F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH22A: NA - During stay staff at health facility: shout at you**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH22B: NA - During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humiliate you**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH22C: NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH22D: NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other wa**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH22E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH22F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH23: NA - Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patients****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH24: NA - At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**MH25: NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same room
2	Separate room
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V400: Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V409: Gave child plain water****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410: Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410A: Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410AS: Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V411S: Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V411A: Gave child baby formula****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412A: NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412C: Gave child soup/clear broth****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413: Gave child other liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413S: Other liquid was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413A: Gave child yogurt as a drink

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413AS: Yogurt as a drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413B: NA - Gave child soy milk

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413BS: NA - Soy milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413C: Gave child chocolate flavored drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413D: Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413E: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413F: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413G: NA - Gave child CS liquid**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413H: NA - Gave child CS liquid**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413I: NA - Gave child CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414A: Gave child any other vegetables****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414B: Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414C: Gave child nuts, seeds****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414D: NA - Gave child any insects****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414F: Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414G: Gave child eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414H: Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V4140: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414P: Gave child hard/soft cheese**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414R: Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414T: Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414U: NA - Gave child red palm oil****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414V: Gave child yogurt****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414W: Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WA: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WB: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414WC: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414WD: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414WE: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

## V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V486: Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HIDX: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**H1: Has health card****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No card
1	Yes, seen
2	Yes, not seen
3	No longer has card

**H1A: Has health card and or other vaccination document****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have either card or other document
1	Has only health card and was seen
2	Has only health card and wasn't seen
3	Has only other document and was seen
4	Has only other document and wasn't seen
5	Has card/other document but only card was seen
6	Has card/other document but only other document was seen
7	Has card/other document and both were seen
8	Has card/other document and none were seen

## H2: Received BCG

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H2D: BCG day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H2M: BCG month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H2Y: BCG year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H3: Received DPT 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H3D: DPT 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H3M: DPT 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H3Y: DPT 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H4: Received POLIO 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H4D: POLIO 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H4M: POLIO 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H4Y: POLIO 1 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H5: Received DPT 2**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H5D: DPT 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H5M: DPT 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H5Y: DPT 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H6: Received POLIO 2****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H6D: POLIO 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H6M: POLIO 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H6Y: POLIO 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H7: Received DPT 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H7D: DPT 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H7M: DPT 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H7Y: DPT 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H8: Received POLIO 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H8D: POLIO 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H8M: POLIO 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H8Y: POLIO 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H9: Received MEASLES 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H9D: MEASLES 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H9M: MEASLES 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H9Y: MEASLES 1 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H9A: Received MEASLES 2**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H9AD: MEASLES 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H9AM: MEASLES 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H9AY: MEASLES 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H0: Received POLIO 0****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H0D: POLIO 0 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H0M: POLIO 0 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H0Y: POLIO 0 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H10: Ever had vaccination****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H25D: Day of birth from vaccination card****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Date not on card
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

## H25M: Month of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Date not on card
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H25Y: Year of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Date not on card
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H26: Photograph of vaccination card available

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Photograph taken
2	Photograph not taken, permission not received
6	Photograph not taken, other reason

### H33: Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H33D: Vitamin A1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H33M: Vitamin A1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H33Y: Vitamin A1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H40: NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H40D: NA - Vitamin A2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H40M: NA - Vitamin A2 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H40Y: NA - Vitamin A2 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H50: NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H50D: NA - Hepatitis B at birth day**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H50M: NA - Hepatitis B at birth month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H50Y: NA - Hepatitis B at birth year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H51: Received Pentavalent 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H51D: Pentavalent 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H51M: Pentavalent 1 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H51Y: Pentavalent 1 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H52: Received Pentavalent 2****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H52D: Pentavalent 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H52M: Pentavalent 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H52Y: Pentavalent 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H53: Received Pentavalent 3

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H53D: Pentavalent 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H53M: Pentavalent 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H53Y: Pentavalent 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H54: Received Pneumococcal 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H54D: Pneumococcal 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H54M: Pneumococcal 1 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H54Y: Pneumococcal 1 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H55: Received Pneumococcal 2**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H55D: Pneumococcal 2 day**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H55M: Pneumococcal 2 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H55Y: Pneumococcal 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H56: Received Pneumococcal 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H56D: Pneumococcal 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H56M: Pneumococcal 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H56Y: Pneumococcal 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H57: Received Rotavirus 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H57D: Rotavirus 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H57M: Rotavirus 1 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H57Y: Rotavirus 1 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H58: Received Rotavirus 2

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H58D: Rotavirus 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H58M: Rotavirus 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H58Y: Rotavirus 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H59: NA - Received Rotavirus 3

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H59D: NA - Rotavirus 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H59M: NA - Rotavirus 3 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H59Y: NA - Rotavirus 3 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H60: Received inactivated polio (IPV)**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H60D: Inactivated polio (IPV) day**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H60M: Inactivated polio (IPV) month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H60Y: Inactivated polio (IPV) year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H61: Received Hepatitis B 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H61D: Hepatitis B 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H61M: Hepatitis B 1 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H61Y: Hepatitis B 1 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H62: Received Hepatitis B 2****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H62D: Hepatitis B 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H62M: Hepatitis B 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H62Y: Hepatitis B 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H63: Received Hepatitis B 3

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H63D: Hepatitis B 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H63M: Hepatitis B 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H63Y: Hepatitis B 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H64: Received HiB 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H64D: HiB 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H64M: HiB 1 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H64Y: HiB 1 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H65: Received HiB 2**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H65D: HiB 2 day**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H65M: HiB 2 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H65Y: HiB 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H66: Received HiB 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H66D: HiB 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H66M: HiB 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H66Y: HiB 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H67: Received Pentavalent 4****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H67D: Pentavalent 4 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H67M: Pentavalent 4 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H67Y: Pentavalent 4 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H68: NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H69: Place where most vaccinations were received

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
15	CHAL hospital
16	CHAL health center
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic

26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HIDXA: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**H11: Had diarrhea recently****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H11B: NA - Blood in the stools****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H12A: Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12B: Diarrhea: government health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12C: Diarrhea: government filter clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12D: Diarrhea: health post

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12E: Diarrhea: CHAL hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12F: Diarrhea: CHAL health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12G: Diarrhea: village health worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12I: Diarrhea: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12L: NA - Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12M: Diarrhea: private health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12N: Diarrhea: private clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12O: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12R: Diarrhea: other private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12NA: NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12NB: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12NC: Diarrhea: Red Cross

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12ND: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NE: Diarrhea: other NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12S: Diarrhea: shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12T: Diarrhea: traditional healer

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12U: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12V: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12W: Diarrhea: outside Lesotho

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

## H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

## H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H14: Given recommended home solution**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

**H15: Given antibiotic pills or syrups**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15A: Given antimotility****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15B: Given antibiotic injection****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15C: Given intravenous (IV)****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15D: Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15E: Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15F: Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15G: Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15H: Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15I: Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15M: NA - Given CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H20: Given other treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H21A: Given no treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

**H21: Received any treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H22: Had fever in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31: Had cough in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H31B: Short, rapid breaths****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

### H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More

8	Don't know
---	------------

**H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32B: Fever/cough: government health center****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32C: Fever/cough: government filter clinic****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32D: Fever/cough: health post****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32E: Fever/cough: CHAL hospital****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32F: Fever/cough: CHAL health center****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32G: Fever/cough: village health worker****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32I: Fever/cough: other public sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32L: NA - Fever/cough: private doctor****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32M: Fever/cough: private health center****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32N: Fever/cough: private clinic****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32O: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32R: Fever/cough: other private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32NA: NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32NB: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32NC: Fever/cough: Red Cross****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32ND: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32NE: Fever/cough: other NGO****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32S: Fever/cough: shop****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32T: Fever/cough: traditional healer****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32U: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32V: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32W: Fever/cough: outside Lesotho****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32X: Fever/cough: other****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment
---	-------------------

**H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H37A: NA - SP/Fansidar taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**H37B: NA - Chloroquine taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37C: NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37D: NA - Quinine taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**H37DA: NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37E: NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**H37AB: NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37F: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**H37H: NA - Other antimalarial taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**H37K: Aspirin taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**H37N: Amoxicillin taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37O: Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**H37Q: NA - CS other for fever/cough****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37R: NA - CS other for fever/cough****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37X: Other taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

### H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

### H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H42: NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H44A: Place first sought treatment for diarrhea****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Village health worker
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO

31	NGO hospital
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Traditional healer
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

## H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Village health worker
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector

40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Traditional healer
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

#### H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

#### H47: NA - Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### H70A: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight

Data file: REC4A.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H70B: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H70C: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H71: NA - Was respondent told that child had malaria

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80A: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML20A: NA - Timing of start of combination with artemisinin****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough

1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HWIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW1: Child's age in months****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**HW15: Height: lying or standing****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

**HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HW56A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

997

Inconsistent

**HW57: Anemia level****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HW57A: Anemia level (new WHO)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V401: Last birth a caesarean section****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V404: Currently breastfeeding****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V405: Currently amenorrheic****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V406: Currently abstaining****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day****Data file:** REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

**V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster****Data file:** REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V418: Entries in immunization roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V418A: Entries in child health roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V419: Entries in height/weight roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V420: Measurer's code**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V421: Assistant measurer's code**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V426: When child put to breast**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

### V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**V445: Body Mass Index****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**V447: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**V446D: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

**V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## V452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## V454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

**V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V456A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V457: Anemia level****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**V457A: Anemia level (new WHO)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V459: NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V460: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

**V461: NA - Respondent slept under mosquito bed net****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

### V463A: Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V463B: Smokes pipe full of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463C: Chews tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463D: Snuffs by nose****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V463F: NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V463G: Smokes water pipe

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V463H: Snuff by mouth

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### V463I: NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V463X: Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V463Z: Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

### V463AA: Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

### V463AB: Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

### V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

## V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

## V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

## V471A: NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V471B: NA - Woman had tea or coffee

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471C: Woman had any other liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471CS: Woman other liquid - sweetened

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471D: Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471E: Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471F: NA - Woman had CS liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471G: NA - Woman had CS liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471H: NA - Woman had CS liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471I: NA - Woman had CS liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472A: Woman had other vegetables****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472B: Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472C: Woman had nuts, seeds****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472D: NA - Woman had any insects****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472E: Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472F: Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472G: Woman had eggs****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472H: Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472I: Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472J: Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472K: Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472L: Woman had any other fruits

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472M: Woman had liver, heart, other organs**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472N: Woman had fish or shellfish**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472O: Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472P: Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472Q: NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472R: Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472S: Woman had any other food****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472T: Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472U: NA - Woman had red palm oil****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472V: Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472W: Woman had sweets, chocolates, ice cream, or ice guava****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472WA: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472WB: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472WC: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472WD: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472WE: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

**V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector

30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

## V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481C: NA - Health insurance type: social security****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481X: Health insurance type: other****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

#### V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

#### V483A: Minutes to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

## V483B: Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor
20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
25	Horse
96	Other

## V484A: Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V484B: NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

**V485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V501: Current marital status****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

**V502: Currently/formerly/never in union****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union

1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man

### V503: Number of unions

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

### V504: Currently residing with husband/partner

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere

### V505: NA - Number of other wives

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No other wives
98	Don't know

**V506: NA - Respondent's rank among wives****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**V507: Month of first cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V508: Year of first cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V510: Completeness of date information in V509****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V507A: Month of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V508A: Year of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V509A: Date of current cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V510A: Completeness of date information in V509A****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**V511A: Age at current cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V512: Years since first cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

### V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V530: Flag for V529****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

**V531: Age at first sex (imputed)****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V532: Flag for V531****Data file:** REC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception $\geq$ 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

**V535: Ever been married or in union**

Data file: REC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

**V536: Recent sexual activity**

Data file: REC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex

1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence
3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence

### V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### V538: How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

### V539: Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

### V540: Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V542: Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543A: Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543B: Marriage certificate from civil authority****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543C: Other document from religious institution****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543D: Other document from civil authority****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543E: Traditional marriage document****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543F: NA - Marriage document: CS****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543G: NA - Marriage document: CS****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543X: Other marriage document:****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V544: Current marriage ever registered with civil authority

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V602: Fertility preference****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

**V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now

101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

## V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

### V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

### V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

### V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

**V621: Husband's desire for children**

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

**V623: Exposure**

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

## V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

## V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

## V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

## V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant

2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

### V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

### V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V629: Ideal number of either sex**

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant**

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

**V632: Decision maker for using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Husband/partner
3	Joint decision
4	Someone else
6	Other

**V632A: NA - Decision maker for not using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

**V633A: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other women****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V633D: NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V635: Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More important
2	Equally important
3	Less important

**V636: Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant****Data file: REC61.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V701: Husband/partner's education level****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

**V704: Husband/partner's occupation****Data file: REC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Commissioned armed forces officers
2	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
3	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
10	---Managers---
11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialized services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
20	---Professionals---
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals
30	----Technicians and associate professionals---
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
40	---Clerical support workers---
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
50	---Service and sales workers---
51	Personal service workers

52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers
54	Protective services workers
60	---Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers---
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishing and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers
70	---Craft and related trades workers---
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades workers
80	---Plant and machine operators, and assemblers---
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
90	---Elementary occupations---
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
99	Other
99998	Don't know

## V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days

2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

## V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not work
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

## V714: Respondent currently working

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V716: Respondent's occupation****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Commissioned armed forces officers
2	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
3	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
10	---Managers---

11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialized services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
20	---Professionals---
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals
30	----Technicians and associate professionals---
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
40	---Clerical support workers---
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
50	---Service and sales workers---
51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers
54	Protective services workers
60	---Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers---
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishing and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers
70	---Craft and related trades workers---
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades workers
80	---Plant and machine operators, and assemblers---
81	Stationary plant and machine operators

82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
90	---Elementary occupations---
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
99	Other
99998	Don't know

### V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

### V719: Respondent works for family, others, self

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

## V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

## V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

**V730: Husband/partner's age****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

**V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

**V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

**V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

**V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

**V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

### V743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person

4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743D: Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

**V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

**V743F: Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

**V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food**

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly**

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else

5	Both alone and jointly
---	------------------------

### V745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

### V745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

### V745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

**V746: Respondent earns more than husband/partner**

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V751: NA - Ever heard of AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V754BP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V756: A healthy looking person can have HIV****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
15	Family planning clinic
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Community based distributor
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	Lesotho Planned Parenthood
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church

43	Peer educators
44	Support group
45	Friend/relative
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V762A: NA - Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**V766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**V766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown (3 or more)

**V767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker

7	Live-in partner
96	Other

### V767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

### V767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner

96	Other
----	-------

**V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

**V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

**V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

### V770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V7700: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V774B: HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V781: Ever been tested for HIV**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V785: Heard about other STIs****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V791A: NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792: Used a method at last sexual intercourse****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792A: Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792B: Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792C: Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792D: Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792E: Method used last sexual intercourse: implants****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792F: Method used last sexual intercourse: pill****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792G: Method used last sexual intercourse: condom****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792H: Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792I: Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792J: Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792K: Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792L: Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792M: Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792N: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792O: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792P: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792X: Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792Y: Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V820: NA - Condom used at first sex****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V821A: NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older

5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

### V821B: NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

### V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

**V822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V823: Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V826: NA - Last time tested for HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

**V826A: Months ago most recent HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years

98	Don't know
----	------------

**V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

**V828: Received result from last HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V829: Place where last HIV test was taken****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
15	Family planning clinic
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Community based distributor
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	Lesotho Planned Parenthood
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Home
42	Workplace
43	Correctional facility
44	Support groups
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

### V832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1

995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### V832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### V833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V834A: NA - Age of most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

98

Don't know

**V834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

### V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

### V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V836: Total lifetime number of sex partners****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V837: Heard of ARVs to treat HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V838A: During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V838B: During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V838C: During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V839: NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V839A: NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V840: Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V840A: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V841: Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V841A: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V842: Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR

11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Community based distributor
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	Red Cross health center
33	Lesotho Planned Parenthood
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Home
42	Workplace
43	Correctional facility
44	Support groups
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V843: Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V850A: Respondent can refuse sex****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V850B: Respondent can ask partner to use a condom****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

### V852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

### V852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

### V853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V855: NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits unknown if tested

**V857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V859: Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

### V860M: Month of most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### V860Y: Year of most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

### V860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9998

Don't know

**V861: Result of HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

**V862M: Month received first HIV test positive****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

**V862Y: Year received first HIV test positive****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

### V862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

### V863: Currently taking ARVs

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V864: Number of HIV tests

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

### V865: Disclosed HIV status to others

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V866: Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

### V867A: Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**V867B: Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V867C: Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V867D: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### V867E: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V867F: Things happened because HIV positive status: didn't get a job

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V867G: Things happened because HIV positive status: lost income

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

## V867H: Things happened because HIV positive status: refused health service

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**V804: Number of visits****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V805: Interviewer identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V806: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

**V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V815A: Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V815B: Presence of male adults during sexual activity section**

Data file: REC81.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V815C: Presence of female adults during sexual activity section**

Data file: REC81.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**VCOL: Calendar column number****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

**VCAL: Calendar****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 74    Range: -    Format: character

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MMIDX: Index to Maternal Mortality****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MM1: Sex of sibling****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	Don't know

**MM2: Survival status of sibling****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Dead
1	Alive
8	Don't know

### MM3: Sibling's current age

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

### MM4: Sibling's date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### MM5: NA - Sibling's marital status

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Ever married

8	Don't know
---	------------

**MM6: Years since sibling died****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

**MM7: Sibling's age at death****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

**MM8: Date of death of sibling (CMC)****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MM9: Sibling's death and pregnancy****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never pregnant
1	Death not related
2	Died while pregnant
3	Died during delivery
4	Since delivery
5	6 weeks after delivery
6	2 months after delivery
98	Don't know

### MM10: NA - Death and a pregnancy are related

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MM11: NA - Cause of death sibling

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

**MM12: Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Same day
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**MM13: NA - Place of sibling's death****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

**MM14: NA - Number of sibling's children****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MM15: NA - Sibling's year of death****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

---

**MM16: Sibling's death due to violence or accident****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Violence
2	Accident

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MMC1: Number of siblings of respondent****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MMC2: Number of siblings born before respondent's birth****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MMC3: NA - Sister's reporting****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent reported

**MMC5: Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)****Data file:** REC84.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
15	15 years

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**D005: Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**D100: Ever had an intimate relationship with a man****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had and intimate relationship with a man
1	Currently in an intimate relationship
2	Formerly in an intimate relationship

**D101A: Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101B: Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101C: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101D: Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101E: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101F: NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D101G: Husband/partner uses mobile tech to check on respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D101H: NA - CS control issue**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101I: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101J: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D102: Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**D103A: Ever been humiliated by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103B: Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103C: Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103D: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103E: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D103F: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D104: Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### D105A: Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105B: Ever been slapped by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105C: Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D105D: Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D105E: Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105F: Ever been attacked with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105G: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105H: Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### **D105I: Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### **D105J: Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105K: Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105L: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105M: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D105N: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D106: Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### D107: Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D108: Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D109: NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before union
96	After separation/divorce
98	Don't know

**D109A: Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**D110A: Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110B: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110C: NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D110D: Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h**

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D110E: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D110F: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D110G: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D110H: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D111: Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D112: Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her**

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D112A: Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months**

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know

## **D113: Husband/partner drinks alcohol**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D114: Frequency of husband/partner being drunk**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

**D115B: Mother/step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115C: Father/step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115D: Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115E: NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115F: Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115G: Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115H: NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115I: NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115J: NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115K: Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115L: Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115M: NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115N: NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115O: Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115P: Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115Q: Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115R: NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115S: NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115T: NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115U: NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115V: Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115W: Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115X: Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115Y: No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone physically hurt respondent
1	None of these people ever physically hurt respondent
6	No response to question

**D115XA: NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XD: Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XE: Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XH: NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XI: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XJ: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XK: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D116: NA - Person who hurt respondent most often

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one else ever physically hurt respondent
1	BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)
2	Mother
3	Father
4	Daughter
5	Son
6	Sister
7	Brother
8	Other female relatives
9	Other male relatives
10	Former partner
11	Current boyfriend
12	Former boyfriend
13	Step-mother
14	Step-father
15	Mother-in-law
16	Father-in-law
17	Other female in-laws
18	Other male in-laws
19	Female friend, acquaintance

20	Male friend, acquaintance
21	Neighbor
22	Teacher
23	Employer
27	Stranger
28	Other female relative/in-law
29	Other male relative/in-law
30	Friend
31	Police
95	No response (D115Y=6)
96	Other

### D117A: Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Often
2	Sometimes

### D118A: Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118B: Mother/step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118C: Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118D: Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118E: NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118F: Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118G: Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118H: NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118I: NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118J: Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118K: Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118L: Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118M: NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118N: NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118O: Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118P: Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118Q: Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118R: NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118S: NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118T: NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118U: NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118V: Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118W: Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118X: Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118Y: Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy
1	No one hurt respondent during pregnancy

**D118XA: NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XD: Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XE: Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XH: NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XI: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XJ: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XK: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119A: NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119B: NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119C: NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119D: NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119E: NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119F: NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119G: NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119H: Own family: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119I: Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119J: Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119K: Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119L: NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119M: NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119N: NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119P: NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119Q: NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119R: NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119S: NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119T: NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119U: Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119V: NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119W: NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119X: Other: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119Y: Respondent did not seek help from anyone****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Sought help from someone
1	No help was sought

**D119XA: NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XB: Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XC: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XD: Friend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XE: Police: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XF: Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XG: Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XH: Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XI: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XJ: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XK: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D120: NA - Main reason never sought help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't know where to go to
2	No use
3	Part of life
4	Afraid of divorce
5	Afraid of further beatings

6	Afraid of getting the person in trouble
7	Embarrassed
8	Don't want to disgrace family
9	No money
96	Other

### D121: Respondent's father ever beat her mother

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### D122A: Interview interrupted: husband's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

### D122B: Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

## D122C: Interview interrupted: adult female's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

## D123: NA - First sex was wanted or forced

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted
2	Forced
6	Refused to answer/no response

## D124: Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

**D125: Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

**D126: Age at first forced sexual act**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**D127: NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Current husband/partner
2	Former husband/partner
3	Current/former boyfriend
4	Father/step father
5	Brother/step brother
6	Other relative
7	In-law
8	Own friend/acquaintance
9	Family friend
10	Teacher
11	Employer/someone at work
12	Police/soldier
13	Priest/religious leader
14	Stranger
96	Other

**D127A: Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127B: Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127C: Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127D: Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127E: Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127F: In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127G: Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127H: Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127I: Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127J: Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127K: Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127L: Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127M: Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127N: Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D1270: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127P: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127Q: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127R: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127X: Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D128: Ever told anyone else about violence**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D129: Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never afraid
1	Most of the time afraid
2	Sometimes afraid

**D130A: Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

**D130B: Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

**D130C: Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**CHD01: NA - Ever had blood pressure measured by doctor other healthcare worker****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**CHD02: NA - Ever been told that have high blood pressure or hypertension****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD03: NA - In past 12 months have been told that have high blood pressure or hypertens****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD04: NA - Have been prescribed medication to control high blood pressure****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD05: NA - Taking medication to control your blood pressure****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD06: Had blood sugar measured by doctor other healthcare worker****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**CHD07: Told that have high blood sugar or diabetes****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD08: In past 12 months have been told have high blood sugar or diabetes****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD09: Have been prescribed medication to control high blood sugar****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD10: Taking medication to control your blood sugar****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD11: Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that have heart disease****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD12: Receiving any treatment for your heart disease or chronic heart condition****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD13: Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker have lung disease****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD14: Receiving any treatment for lung disease****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD15: Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker have cancer or a tumor****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD16: Receiving any treatment for cancer or tumor****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD17: NA - Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that have depression****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD18: NA - Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that have anxiety****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD19: NA - Receiving any treatment for depression or anxiety****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD20: Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that have arthritis****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD21: Are you receiving any treatment for arthritis****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD22: Told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have other chronic disease****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD23: Receiving any treatment for other chronic disease****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD24: Ever heard of cervical cancer****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD25: Ever heard of any test for cervical cancer****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**CHD27: Ever been tested by a doctor or other healthcare worker for cervical cancer****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**CHD28: Years since last cervical cancer test****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year
98	Don't know

**CHD29: Result of last cervical cancer****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal/negative
2	Abnormal/positive
3	Suspect cancer
4	Unclear/inconclusive
5	Did not receive results
8	Don't know

**CHD30: Did receive treatment for cervix****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**CHD31: Did receive treatment the same or different day the results were received****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same day
2	Different day
8	Don't know

**CHD32: Did have any follow up visits after treatment****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**CHD33: Did have any follow up visits because of test results****Data file:** RECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MTH1: NA - Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH2: NA - Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH3: NA - Last 2 weeks: worrying about things

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH4: NA - Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH5: NA - Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH6: NA - Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH7: NA - Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen****Data file:** RECMTH.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH8: Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things**

Data file: RECMTH.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH9: Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless**

Data file: RECMTH.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH10: Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH11: Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always

7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH12: Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH13: Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH14: Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

**MTH15: Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

**MTH16: Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH17: Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced

Data file: RECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MTH18A: Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel

Data file: RECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18B: Person sought help from: social service organization****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18C: Person sought help from: social worker****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18D: Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18E: Person sought help from: religious leader****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18F: Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18G: Person sought help from: other family member****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18H: Person sought help from: friend****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18I: Person sought help from: neighbor****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18J: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18K: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18L: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18M: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18N: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18O: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18P: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18X: Person sought help from: other****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH19: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH20: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH21: Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH22: PHQ score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MTH23: Referral based on PHQ score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Referral card provided
2	No referral, other

**MTH24: NA - GAD score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHPV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** RECHPV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HPV03: Ever received a vaccination against HPV****Data file:** RECHPV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HPV04: Ever received an HPV vaccination card****Data file:** RECHPV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HPV05: Number of HPV vaccine doses****Data file:** RECHPV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One dose
2	Two doses
8	Don't know

**HPV06: Place where most recent HPV vaccination was received****Data file:** RECHPV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH FACILITY
11	Public health facility
12	Private health facility
13	NGO health facility
21	School
96	Other
98	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**STYPE: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Peri-urban
3	Rural

**SECOZONE: Ecological zone****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lowlands
2	Foothills
3	Mountains
4	Senqu River Valley

**SRESID: Usual resident****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	Elsewhere
3	Outside of Lesotho

**SEDUC: Highest educational level****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary
4	More than secondary
9	Missing

**S114: Highest educational level****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Vocational/Technical training after primary
3	Secondary/High
4	Vocational/Technical training after secondary/high
5	College
6	University

## S115: Highest grade/form/year at that level

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year

## SEDUCP: Partner's highest educational level

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary
4	More than secondary

8	Don't know
9	Missing

### S932A: Aware of community institutions

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S932B: Comfortable contacting community institutions

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1008A: Once diagnosed with HIV, duration of taking ARVs

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	A few days or less
2	Less than 1 month but more than a few days
3	More than 1 month but less than 1 year
4	More than 1 year but less than for life
5	For life
6	Until they feel better
8	Don't know

### S1008B: On ARVs, an individual can transmit virus

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1009A: A person can do something to prevent HIV after an exposure

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1009BA: Exposed to HIV: Take post exposure prophylaxis (PEP)

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1009BB: Exposed to HIV: Take other western medicine**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1009BC: Exposed to HIV: Take traditional medicine/herbs**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1009BD: Exposed to HIV: Squeeze blood out****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1009BE: Exposed to HIV: Bathing****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1009BF: Exposed to HIV: See a doctor****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1009BX: Exposed to HIV: Other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1009BZ: Exposed to HIV: Don't know****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1011A: Ever used PrEP****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**S1034A: Would marry person with HIV****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**S1037AA: Disclosed HIV status to family member****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1037AB: Disclosed HIV status to partner****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1037AC: Disclosed HIV status to health care provider

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1037AD: Disclosed HIV status to friend

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1037AE: Disclosed HIV status to religious leader

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1037AF: Disclosed HIV status to teacher

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1037AX: Disclosed HIV status to other person

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1116A: Since age 15: Cough 2+ weeks

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**S1116B: Since age 15: Fever 2+ weeks****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1116C: Since age 15: Night sweating****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1116D: Since age 15: Weight loss****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1118: Sought consultation or treatment for symptoms

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1119: Reason for not seeking treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Symptoms harmless
2	Cost
3	Distance
4	Embarrassed
5	Long queue
6	Other

### S1120: First place to go for advice or treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Village health worker
19	Other public sector
20	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	---OTHER SOURCE---
41	Shop
42	Traditional healer
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other

## S1121: Time after symptoms appeared sought treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Days: 0

101	Days: 1
198	Days: don't know
201	Weeks: 1
298	Weeks: don't know
301	Months: 1
398	Months: don't know
998	Don't know

## S1122: Told they had tuberculosis

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1123: Given medicine for TB

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1124: Length of time to take medicine

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know/Don't remember

## S1125: Went somewhere else for treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1126: Other place went for treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Village health worker
19	Other public sector
20	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---

21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	---OTHER SOURCE---
41	Shop
42	Traditional healer
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other

## S1127: Heard of TB

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1128A: TB spread through air when coughing/sneezing

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

**S1128B: TB spread through sharing utensils****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1128C: TB spread through touching a person with TB****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1128D: TB spread through sharing food****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1128E: TB spread through sexual contact

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1128F: TB spread through mosquito bites

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1128X: TB spread through other means

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S1128Z: TB spread: don't know**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S1129: TB can be cured**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S1130: Keep secret if family member has TB**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**S1131: Willing to work with someone with TB**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/Not sure/Depends

**S1132A: Signs of TB: Coughing**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132B: Signs of TB: Coughing with sputum****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132C: Signs of TB: Coughing for several weeks****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132D: Signs of TB: Fever****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132E: Signs of TB: Blood in sputum****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132F: Signs of TB: Loss of appetite****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132G: Signs of TB: Night sweating****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132H: Signs of TB: Pain in chest or back****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132I: Signs of TB: Tiredness/fatigue****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132J: Signs of TB: Weight loss****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132X: Signs of TB: Other signs****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1132Y: Signs of TB: No symptoms****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No (some symptoms)
1	Yes (no symptoms)

**S1132Z: Signs of TB: Don't know****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes (don't know symptoms)

**S1133A: Cause of TB: Microbes/Germs/Bacteria****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133B: Cause of TB: Inherited****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133C: Cause of TB: Lifestyle****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133D: Cause of TB: Smoking****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133E: Cause of TB: Alcohol/drinking****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133F: Cause of TB: Exposure to cold temperature****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133G: Cause of TB: Dust/pollution****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133H: Cause of TB: Mining****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133X: Cause of TB: Other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1133Z: Cause of TB: Don't know****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes (does not know cause)

**SCHD22: Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have other chroni****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, other disease
3	Yes, high blood pressure
4	Yes, HIV

**SDV09AA: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: No particular reason****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes (no particular reason)

**SDV09AB: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: When man drunk****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AC: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: Money problems****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AD: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: Difficulties at work****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AE: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: When he is unemployed****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AF: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: No food at home****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AG: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: Problems with his or her family****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AH: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: She is pregnant****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AI: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: He is jealous of her****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AJ: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: She refuses sex****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AK: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: She is disobedient****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09AX: Situation leading to husband's behaviour: Other situations****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV09B: Since COVID: change in frequency of behaviour****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More frequent
2	Less frequent
3	No changes

4	Relationship began during/after the pandemic
5	Relationship ended before the pandemic
8	Don't know

### SDV09CA: Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: N/A (no work for money)

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes (N/A - no work for money)

### SDV09CB: Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Work not disrupted

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes (work not disrupted)

### SDV09CC: Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Partner interrupted work

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SDV09CD: Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Unable to concentrate

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SDV09CE: Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Unable to work/sick leave

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SDV09CF: Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Lost confidence in own ability

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SDV09CX: Way behaviour disrupted work/income activities: Other ways

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SDV21AA: Publicly humiliated on the internet

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes

### SDV21AB: Received threatening messages on the internet

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes

**SDV21AC: Someone shared sexual photos of you on the internet****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes

**SDV21AD: Received sexual photos from someone on the internet****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes

**SDV21CA: Tech abuse by: Current husband/partner****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CB: Tech abuse by: Former husband/partner

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CC: Tech abuse by: Current boyfriend

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CD: Tech abuse by: Former boyfriend

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CE: Tech abuse by: Teacher

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CF: Tech abuse by: Schoolmate/classmate

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CG: Tech abuse by: Employer/someone at work

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CH: Tech abuse by: Police/soldier

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CI: Tech abuse by: Male friend

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CJ: Tech abuse by: Female friend

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CK: Tech abuse by: Stranger/did not identify themselves

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CL: Tech abuse by: Mother/step-mother

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CM: Tech abuse by: Father/step-father

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CN: Tech abuse by: Sister/brother

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CO: Tech abuse by: Daughter/son

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CP: Tech abuse by: Mother-in-law

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SDV21CQ: Tech abuse by: Father-in-law

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SDV21CR: Tech abuse by: Other in-law

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SDV21CS: Tech abuse by: Other relative

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21CX: Tech abuse by: Other person

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21DA: Tech abuse: Stopped using technology platform

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21DB: Tech abuse: Told family or friend

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21DC: Tech abuse: Report the experience to platform

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21DD: Tech abuse: Report the experience to police, lawyer, etc

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21DE: Tech abuse: Stopped talking about certain topics on social media

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21EA: Experience from tech abuse: Had ability to earn income hurt

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21EB: Experience from tech abuse: Reputation or that of family damaged

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21EC: Experience from tech abuse: Close personal relationships damaged

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21ED: Experience from tech abuse: Felt depressed, isolated, powerless

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV21EE: Experience from tech abuse: Felt unsafe or fearful

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX94: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

**IDX94P: Index to Pregnancy History****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S412AA: No ANC: Health facility was closed/limited hours****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**S412AB: No ANC: Distance to health facility****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AC: No ANC: No money****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AD: No ANC: No masks****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**S412AE: No ANC: Concerned about COVID****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AF: No ANC: Under quarantine****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AG: No ANC: Not needed****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**S412AH: No ANC: Don't trust health facility/bad service****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AI: No ANC: No women health worker****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AJ: No ANC: Traditional birth attendants in the community****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**S412AK: No ANC: Husband/family do not permit****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AL: No ANC: Lack of transportation****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AM: No ANC: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**S412AX: No ANC: Other****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AZ: No ANC: Don't know****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S417A: Missed or delayed ANC****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BA: Missed ANC: Health facility was closed/limited hours****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BB: Missed ANC: Distance to health facility****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BC: Missed ANC: No money****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S417BD: Missed ANC: No masks**

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S417BE: Missed ANC: Concerned about COVID**

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S417BF: Missed ANC: Under quarantine**

Data file: REC94.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BG: Missed ANC: Not needed**

Data file: REC94.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BH: Missed ANC: Don't trust health facility/bad service**

Data file: REC94.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BI: Missed ANC: No women health worker****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BJ: Missed ANC: Traditional birth attendants in the community****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BK: Missed ANC: Husband/family do not permit****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BL: Missed ANC: Lack of transportation****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BM: Missed ANC: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BX: Missed ANC: Other****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S417BZ: Missed ANC: Don't know****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S427P: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: outside Lesotho****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435AA: No HF: Health facility was closed/limited hours****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S435AB: No HF: Distance to health facility

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S435AC: No HF: No money

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S435AD: No HF: No masks

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435AE: No HF: Concerned about COVID****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435AF: No HF: Under quarantine****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435AG: No HF: Not needed****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S435AH: No HF: Don't trust health facility/bad service

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S435AI: No HF: No women health worker

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S435AJ: No HF: Traditional birth attendants in the community

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S435AK: No HF: Husband/family do not permit**

Data file: REC94.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S435AL: No HF: Lack of transportation**

Data file: REC94.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S435AM: No HF: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine**

Data file: REC94.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435AX: No HF: Other****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435AZ: No HF: Don't know****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX95: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S508A: Type of vaccination card****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bukana from Lesotho
2	Road to Health card from South Africa
3	Card from country other than Lesotho or South Africa

**S509DT: Received DT (diphtheria & tetanus booster)****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### S509DD: Received DT (diphtheria & tetanus booster) day

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S509DM: Received DT (diphtheria & tetanus booster) month

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S509DY: Received DT (diphtheria & tetanus booster) year

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**S512P: Received OPV 1 (SA)**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**S512PD: Received OPV 1 (SA) day**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S512PM: Received OPV 1 (SA) month****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S512PY: Received OPV 1 (SA) year****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**S529A: Missed or late vaccination****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BA: Missed vaccination: Health facility was closed/limited hours****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BB: Missed vaccination: Distance to health facility****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BC: Missed vaccination: No money****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BD: Missed vaccination: No masks****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BE: Missed vaccination: Concerned about COVID****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BF: Missed vaccination: Under quarantine****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BG: Missed vaccination: Not needed****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BH: Missed vaccination: Fear of side effects****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BI: Missed vaccination: Husband/family do not permit****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S529BJ: Missed vaccination: Lack of transportation

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S529BK: Missed vaccination: Waiting time is too long

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S529BL: Missed vaccination: Health facility does not have vaccine

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S529BM: Missed vaccination: Did not know where to go**

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S529BN: Missed vaccination: Too busy**

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S529BO: Missed vaccination: Child was sick**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BP: Missed vaccination: Respondent was sick**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BX: Missed vaccination: Other**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S529BZ: Missed vaccination: Don't know****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX96: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S614AA: No diarrhea advice: Health facility was closed/limited hours****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S614AB: No diarrhea advice: Distance to health facility****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AC: No diarrhea advice: No money

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AD: No diarrhea advice: No masks

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AE: No diarrhea advice: Concerned about COVID

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AF: No diarrhea advice: Under quarantine

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AG: No diarrhea advice: Not needed

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AH: No diarrhea advice: Don't trust health facility/bad service

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AI: No diarrhea advice: No women health worker

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AJ: No diarrhea advice: Traditional birth attendants in the community

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AK: No diarrhea advice: Husband/family do not permit

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AL: No diarrhea advice: Lack of transportation

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AM: No diarrhea advice: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S614AX: No diarrhea advice: Other

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S614AZ: No diarrhea advice: Don't know****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S629AA: No fever advice: Health facility was closed/limited hours****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S629AB: No fever advice: Distance to health facility****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AC: No fever advice: No money

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AD: No fever advice: No masks

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AE: No fever advice: Concerned about COVID

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AF: No fever advice: Under quarantine

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AG: No fever advice: Not needed

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AH: No fever advice: Don't trust health facility/bad service

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AI: No fever advice: No women health worker

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AJ: No fever advice: Traditional birth attendants in the community

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AK: No fever advice: Husband/family do not permit

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AL: No fever advice: Lack of transportation

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AM: No fever advice: Did not want to take or had no interest in COVID vaccine

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S629AX: No fever advice: Other

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S629AZ: No fever advice: Don't know****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

---

**MV000: Country code and phase****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

---

**MV001: Cluster number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV002: Household number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV003: Respondent's line number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV005: Men's sample weight (6 decimals)****Data file:** MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV006: Month of interview**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV007: Year of interview**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV008: Date of interview (CMC)**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV009: Month of birth**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV010: Year of birth**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV011: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV012: Current age****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV013: Age in 5-year groups****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54
9	55-59
10	60-64

**MV014: Completeness of age information****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### MV015: Result of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

### MV016: Day of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV021: Primary sampling unit****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV022: Sample stratum number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV023: Sample domain****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV024: District****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka

**MV025: Type of place of residence****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**MV026: NA - De facto place of residence****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**MV027: Number of visits****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV028: Interviewer identification****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV029: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV030: Field supervisor****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV031: NA - Field editor****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV035: Number of wives/partners****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No wives/partners

**MV045A: Language of questionnaire****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

**MV045B: Language of interview****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

**MV045C: Native language of respondent****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho

**MV046: Translator used****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV047: Team number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV048: Team supervisor****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**MREC01\_GROUP: Wives/partner list**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

**MV034: Line number of wife/partner**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Wife not in household

**MV034A: NA - Wife or partner**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wife

2

Partner

**MV034B: Age of wife/partner****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV101: District****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka

**MV102: Type of place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**MV103: NA - Childhood place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

**MV104: Years lived in place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV105: Type of place of previous residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

## MV105A: District of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka
96	Abroad

## MV106: Educational level

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education

1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

### **MV107: Highest year of education (at level in MV106)**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level MV106

### **MV130: Religion**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roman Catholic
2	Lesotho Evangelical Church
3	Methodist
4	Anglican Church
5	Seventh Day Adventist
6	Pentecostal
7	Other Christian
8	Islam
9	Hindu
10	None
96	Other

**MV131: Ethnicity****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Basotho
2	Maxhoza
3	Bathepu
996	Other

**MV133: Total number of years of education****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**MV134: NA - De facto place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**MV135: Usual resident or visitor****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

**MV136: Number of household members (total listed)****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV138: Number of eligible men in household (de facto)****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV149: Educational attainment****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary

3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

## MV150: Relationship to household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Husband
3	Son
4	Son-in-law
5	Grandson
6	Father
7	Father-in-law
8	Brother
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
16	Domestic employee
17	Herd boy
98	Don't know

## MV151: Sex of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female

### **MV152: Age of household head**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

### **MV155: Literacy**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

### **MV156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine**

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

## **MV158: Frequency of listening to radio**

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**MV159: Frequency of watching television****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**MV167: NA - Times away from home in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**MV169A: Owns a mobile telephone****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**MV170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV171A: Use of internet****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

**MV171B: Frequency of using internet last month****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

## MV172: Respondent district of birth

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butha-Buthe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka
96	Outside of Lesotho

## MV173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	South Africa

96	Other country
----	---------------

**MV174M: Month move to current place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

**MV174Y: Year move to current place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

**MV175: Reason for moving to current place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation

4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement
6	Relocation due to development
96	Other

## MV176: Self reported health status

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

## MV177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MV190: Wealth index combined

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **MV191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV190A: Wealth index for urban/rural**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **MV191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

---

**MV201: Total children ever born****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV202: Sons at home****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV203: Daughters at home****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV204: Sons elsewhere****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV205: Daughters elsewhere****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV206: Sons who have died****Data file:** MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV207: Daughters who have died**

Data file: MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV212: Age of respondent at 1st birth**

Data file: MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV213: Partner currently pregnant**

Data file: MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**MV217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle**

Data file: MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

### **MV218: Number of living children**

**Data file:** MREC23.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV225: NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted**

**Data file:** MREC23.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

### **MV245: Number of women fathered children with**

**Data file:** MREC23.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than one woman, but unknown number

**MV246: NA - Married to mother when first child was born****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV247: Age of most recent child****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV248: Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV249: Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not present
1	Present

## MV250: Place of birth of most recent child

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility
2	Other
8	Don't know

## MV251: NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cost too much
2	Facility closed
3	Too far/no transportation
4	Don't trust facility/poor quality service
5	No female provider
6	Not the first child
7	Mother did not think it necessary
8	Respondent did not think it necessary

9	Family did not think it necessary
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV252: NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea**

Data file: MREC23.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Less than usual/much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### **MV253: Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth**

Data file: MREC23.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV301: Knowledge of any contraceptive method****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

**MV302: NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method
3	Used modern method

**MREC31\_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group****Data file:** MREC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

**M304A: Type of contraceptive method**

Data file: MREC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

**MV304: Knows contraceptive method**

Data file: MREC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

**MV305: NA - Ever used contraceptive method**

Data file: MREC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

## MV307: Contraceptive method currently used

Data file: MREC31.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV312: Current contraceptive method****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injectations
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

**MV312A: You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV313: Current contraceptive by method type****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method
8	Don't know

**MV323A: NA - Brand of condom used****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

98	Don't know
----	------------

**MV325B: NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

**MV372A: NA - Interviewer shown condom package****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

**MV384A: On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**MV384B: On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384C: In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**MV384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**MV384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**MV384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV395: Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

**MV396: NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

### **MV396A: Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

### **MV3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MV3A09B: NA - Number of condoms did get last time

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

### MV3B17: NA - Source of condoms

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV3B25A: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

---

**MV3B25B: Women who use contraception become promiscuous****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

---

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463B: NA - Smokes pipe****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463C: NA - Uses chewing tobacco****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463D: NA - Uses snuff****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463E: NA - Smokes/uses CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463F: NA - Smokes/uses CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463G: NA - Smokes/uses CS**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463X: NA - Smokes/uses other**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463Z: NA - Smokes nothing**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

### **MV463AA: Frequency currently smokes tobacco**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

### **MV463AB: Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

### **MV463AC: In the past smoked tobacco every day**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV463AD: Frequency in the past smoked tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

## **MV464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## **MV464A: On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464B: On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464C: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464D: On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464E: On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464F: On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464G: On average respondent smokes daily: others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464H: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464I: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464J: On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464K: NA - On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464L: On average respondent uses daily: any others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### **MV478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### **MV479: NA - Place where given injection by health worker**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER
96	Other

**MV480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV481: Covered by health insurance****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481C: NA - Health insurance type: social security****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481X: Health insurance type: other****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**MV482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**MV483: NA - Respondent circumcised****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV483A: Age at traditional circumcision****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood <5 years
98	Don't know

**MV483B: NA - Who performed the circumcision****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional practitioner / family friend
2	Health worker / professional
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV483C: NA - Place where circumcision was done****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility

2	Home of a health worker / professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual site
96	Other home / place
98	Don't know

### **MV483D: Is respondent traditionally circumcised**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV483E: Is respondent medically circumcised**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV483F: Age at medical circumcision**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood (<5 years)
98	Don't know

## **MV484A: On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484B: On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484C: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484D: On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484E: On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484F: On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484G: On average respondent smokes weekly: others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484H: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484I: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484J: On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484K: NA - On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484L: On average respondent uses weekly: any others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

## **MV485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV501: Current marital status****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

**MV502: Currently/formerly/never in union****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a woman
2	Formerly in union/living with a woman

**MV503: Number of unions****Data file:** MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

**MV504: Currently residing with wife/partner**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with him
2	Staying elsewhere

**MV505: Number of wives/partners**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV507: Month of first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV508: Year of first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV510: Completeness of date information in MV509**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**MV511: Age at first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV512: Years since first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

**MV525: Age at first sex****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV527: Time since last sex****Data file:** MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**MV528: Time since last sex (in days)**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV529: Time since last sex (in months)**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**MV531: Age at first sex (imputed)**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV532: Flag for MV531**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception $\geq$ 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year

4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

### **MV535: Ever been married or in union**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Formerly lived with a woman
3	Both, formerly married and lived with a woman

### **MV536: Recent sexual activity**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
3	Not active in last 4 weeks

### **MV541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV602: Fertility preference****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
5	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
6	Never had sex
7	Man declared infecund
8	Man has no partner

**MV603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing

993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

#### **MV604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

#### **MV605: Desire for more children**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing

4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
7	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
8	Never had sex

### MV613: Ideal number of children

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

### MV614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

### MV616: Desired time for future birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

### MV621: NA - Wife's desire for children

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Wife wants more
3	Wife wants fewer
8	Don't know

### MV627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV628: Ideal number of girls****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV629: Ideal number of either sex****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV631: NA - Problem if wife became pregnant****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

### **MV633A: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633B: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633C: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633D: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood**

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633E: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason**

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633F: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason**

Data file: MREC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV633G: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV634A: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

**MV634B: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

**MV634C: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

**MV634D: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends



**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV714: Currently working****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV714A: Have a job, but currently absent****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV716: Occupation****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Commissioned armed forces officers
2	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
3	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
10	---Managers---
11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialized services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
20	---Professionals---
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals
30	----Technicians and associate professionals---
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
40	---Clerical support workers---
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
50	---Service and sales workers---
51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers
54	Protective services workers
60	---Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers---
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishing and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers
70	---Craft and related trades workers---
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians

72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades workers
80	---Plant and machine operators, and assemblers---
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
90	---Elementary occupations---
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
99	Other

## MV717: Occupation (grouped)

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agriculture - self employed
5	Agriculture - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

**MV719: NA - Works for family, others, self****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

**MV721: NA - Works at home or away****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

**MV731: Worked in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year

2	Currently working
---	-------------------

**MV732: Employment all year/seasonal****Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

**MV739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings****Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

**MV740: NA - Type of land where respondent works****Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

### MV741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

### MV743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone

5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

### **MV743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

### **MV743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

**MV743D: NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives****Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

**MV743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day****Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

**MV743F: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns****Data file: MREC71.dta**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

**MV743G: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

**MV744A: Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744B: Beating justified: wife neglects the children**

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744C: Beating justified: wife argues with husband**

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744D: Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV744E: Beating justified: wife burns food**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV745A: Owns a house alone or jointly**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with wife/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with wife/partner and someone else

5	Both alone and jointly
---	------------------------

### **MV745B: Owns land alone or jointly**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with wife/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with wife/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

### **MV745C: Title deed on house own by respondent**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

### **MV745D: Title deed on land own by respondent**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

**MV747A: NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

**MV747B: NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

**MD121: Respondent's father ever beat his mother****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV751: NA - Ever heard of AIDS****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV754BP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV756: A healthy looking person can have HIV**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV762: Source of condoms used for last sex****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
15	Family planning clinic
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Community based distributor
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	Lesotho Planned Parenthood
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Peer educators
44	Support group
45	Friend/relative
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other

98	Don't know
----	------------

**MV762A: NA - Brand of condom used for last sex****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV763A: Had any STI in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**MV766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

**MV767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

**MV767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

**MV767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

**MV768A: NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

**MV768B: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

**MV768C: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

### **MV770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770O: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV774A: NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV774B: NA - HIV transmitted during delivery****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV774C: NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV781: Ever been tested for HIV**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV785: Heard about other STIs****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV791: NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV791A: NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV791B: NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV793: NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV793A: NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV793B: NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV820: NA - Condom used at first sex****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV823: Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV826: NA - Last time tested for HIV**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

**MV826A: Months ago most recent HIV test**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years
98	Don't know

**MV827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

**MV828: Received result from last HIV test****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV829: Place where last HIV test was taken****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
15	Family planning clinic
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Community based distributor
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO

31	NGO hospital
32	Lesotho Planned Parenthood
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Home
42	Workplace
43	Correctional facility
44	Support groups
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other
98	Don't know

## MV832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## MV832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**MV833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV834A: NA - Age of most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## **MV834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## **MV834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## **MV835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

## **MV835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**MV835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**MV836: Total lifetime number of sex partners**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

98

Don't know

**MV837: Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**MV852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner****Data file: MREC80.dta**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**MV852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**MV853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**MV853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**MV853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**MV856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits unknown if tested

**MV857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if posi**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
2	Says he has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV859: Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

### **MV860M: Month of most recent HIV test**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### **MV860Y: Year of most recent HIV test**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

### **MV860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

### **MV861: Result of HIV test**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

### **MV862M: Month received first HIV test positive**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

**MV862Y: Year received first HIV test positive****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

**MV862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**MV863: Currently taking ARVs****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV864: Number of HIV tests****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

**MV865: Disclosed HIV status to others****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV866: Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Disagree
1	Agree

### **MV867A: Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV867B: Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV867C: Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MV867D: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV867E: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV867F: Things happened because HIV positive status: didn't get a job****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### **MV867G: Things happened because HIV positive status: lost income**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV867H: Things happened because HIV positive status: refused health service**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MRECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MCHD01: NA - Ever had blood pressure measured by doctor other healthcare worker****Data file:** MRECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MCHD02: NA - Ever been told that you have high blood pressure or hypertension****Data file:** MRECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MCHD03: NA - In past 12 months have been told that you have high blood pressure or hyper****Data file:** MRECCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD04: NA - Have been prescribed medication to control high blood pressure**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD05: NA - Are you taken medication to control your blood pressure**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD06: Ever had blood sugar measured by doctor other healthcare worker**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MCHD07: Ever been told that you have high blood sugar or diabetes

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MCHD08: In past 12 months have been told that you have high blood sugar or diabetes

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MCHD09: Have been prescribed medication to control high blood sugar

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MCHD10: Taking medication to control blood sugar

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MCHD11: Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have heart diseases

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MCHD12: Are you receiving any treatment for your heart disease or chronic heart conditio

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD13: Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have lung disease**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD14: Are you receiving any treatment for your lung disease**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD15: Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have cancer or a**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD16: Are you receiving any treatment for cancer or tumor**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD17: NA - Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have depress**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD18: NA - Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have anxiety**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD19: NA - Are you receiving any treatment for depression or anxiety**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD20: Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have arthritis**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD21: Are you receiving any treatment for arthritis**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD22: Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have other chroni**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MCHD23: Are you receiving any treatment for other chronic disease**

Data file: MRECCHD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MMTH1: NA - Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH2: NA - Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH3: NA - Last 2 weeks: worrying about things****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

**MMTH4: NA - Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

**MMTH5: NA - Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH6: NA - Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH7: NA - Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH8: Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH9: Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH10: Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH11: Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH12: Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH13: Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f**

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH14: Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV**

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH15: Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH16: Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always

7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH17: Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18A: Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18B: Person sought help from: social service organization

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18C: Person sought help from: social worker****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18D: Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18E: Person sought help from: religious leader****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18F: Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18G: Person sought help from: other family member****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18H: Person sought help from: friend****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18I: Person sought help from: neighbor****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18J: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18K: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18L: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18M: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18N: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18O: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18P: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18X: Person sought help from: other****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH19: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH20: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH21: Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH22: PHQ score****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MMTH23: Referral based on PHQ score****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Referral card provided
2	No referral, other

**MMTH24: NA - GAD score****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**SMTYPE: Type of place of residence****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Peri-urban
3	Rural

**SMECOZONE: Ecological zone****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lowlands
2	Foothills
3	Mountains
4	Senqu River Valley

**SMRESID: Usual resident****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	Elsewhere
3	Outside of Lesotho

## SMEDUC: Highest educational level

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary
4	More than secondary
9	Missing

## SM114: Highest educational level

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Vocational/Technical training after primary
3	Secondary/High

4	Vocational/Technical training after secondary/high
5	College
6	University

### SM115: Highest grade/form/year at that level

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year

### SM708A: Once diagnosed with HIV, duration of taking ARVs

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	A few days or less
2	Less than 1 month but more than a few days
3	More than 1 month but less than 1 year
4	More than 1 year but less than for life
5	For life
6	Until they feel better
8	Don't know

### SM708B: On ARVs, an individual can transmit virus

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM709A: A person can do something to prevent HIV after an exposure

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM709BA: Exposed to HIV: Take post exposure prophylaxis (PEP)

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM709BB: Exposed to HIV: Take other western medicine

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM709BC: Exposed to HIV: Take traditional medicine/herbs**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM709BD: Exposed to HIV: Squeeze blood out**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM709BE: Exposed to HIV: Bathing****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM709BX: Exposed to HIV: Other****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM709BZ: Exposed to HIV: Don't know****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM711A: Ever used PrEP****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM723A: Would marry person with HIV****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**SM726AA: Disclosed HIV status to family member****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**SM726AB: Disclosed HIV status to partner****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM726AC: Disclosed HIV status to health care provider****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM726AD: Disclosed HIV status to friend****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**SM726AE: Disclosed HIV status to religious leader****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM726AF: Disclosed HIV status to teacher****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM726AX: Disclosed HIV status to other person****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**SM819A: Since age 15: Cough 2+ weeks****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM819B: Since age 15: Fever 2+ weeks****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM819C: Since age 15: Night sweating****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**SM819D: Since age 15: Weight loss****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM820: Sought consultation or treatment for symptoms****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM821: Reason for not seeking treatment****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Symptoms harmless

2	Cost
3	Distance
4	Embarrassed
5	Long queue
6	Other

## SM822: First place to go for advice or treatment

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Village health worker
19	Other public sector
20	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	---OTHER SOURCE---
41	Shop
42	Traditional healer
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other

**SM823: Time after symptoms appeared sought treatment****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Days: 0
101	Days: 1
198	Days: don't know
201	Weeks: 1
298	Weeks: don't know
301	Months: 1
398	Months: don't know
998	Don't know

**SM824: Told they had tuberculosis****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM825: Given medicine for TB****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM826: Length of time to take medicine

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know/Don't remember

## SM827: Went somewhere else for treatment

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM828: Other place went for treatment

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government filter clinic
14	Health post
16	CHAL hospital
17	CHAL health center
18	Village health worker
19	Other public sector
20	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
21	Private hospital
22	Private health center
23	Private clinic
24	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
33	Red Cross health center
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	---OTHER SOURCE---
41	Shop
42	Traditional healer
51	Facility outside Lesotho
96	Other

### SM829: Heard of TB

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**SM830A: TB spread through air when coughing/sneezing****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM830B: TB spread through sharing utensils****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM830C: TB spread through touching a person with TB****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM830D: TB spread through sharing food

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM830E: TB spread through sexual contact

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM830F: TB spread through mosquito bites

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SM830X: TB spread through other means

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SM830Z: TB spread: don't know

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SM831: TB can be cured

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM832: Keep secret if family member has TB**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**SM833: Willing to work with someone with TB**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/Not sure/Depends

**SM834A: Signs of TB: Coughing****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834B: Signs of TB: Coughing with sputum****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834C: Signs of TB: Coughing for several weeks****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834D: Signs of TB: Fever****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834E: Signs of TB: Blood in sputum****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834F: Signs of TB: Loss of appetite****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834G: Signs of TB: Night sweating****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834H: Signs of TB: Pain in chest or back****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834I: Signs of TB: Tiredness/fatigue****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834J: Signs of TB: Weight loss****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834X: Signs of TB: Other signs****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM834Y: Signs of TB: No symptoms****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No (some symptoms)
1	Yes (no symptoms)

**SM834Z: Signs of TB: Don't know****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes (don't know symptoms)

**SM835A: Cause of TB: Microbes/Germs/Bacteria****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835B: Cause of TB: Inherited****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835C: Cause of TB: Lifestyle****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835D: Cause of TB: Smoking****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835E: Cause of TB: Alcohol/drinking****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835F: Cause of TB: Exposure to cold temperature****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835G: Cause of TB: Dust/pollution****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835H: Cause of TB: Mining****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835X: Cause of TB: Other****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM835Z: Cause of TB: Don't know****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes (does not know cause)

**SMCHD22: Ever been told by a doctor or other healthcare worker that you have other chroni****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, other disease
3	Yes, high blood pressure
4	Yes, HIV



**FW101: Fieldworker code****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW000: Country code and phase****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**FW102: Fieldworker region of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Botha-Bothe
2	Leribe
3	Berea
4	Maseru
5	Mafeteng
6	Mohale's Hoek
7	Quthing
8	Qacha's Nek
9	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka

**FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City
2	Town
3	Rural

### FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

### FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman

3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

**FW107: Fieldworker number of living children****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Vocational/Technical training after primary
3	Secondary/High
4	Vocational/Technical training after secondary/high
5	College

6	University
---	------------

**FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year at level

**FW110A: Received clinical, medical, or laboratory training or worked in healthcare****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW110B: Current occupational category or qualification****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor/Medical
2	Clinical nursing services (CDNS)

3	Public health nurse
4	Nursing officer
5	Surveillance officer
6	Clinical health officer
7	Registered nurse
8	Nurse assistant
9	Ward attendant
10	Chief environmental health inspector
11	Senior health inspector
12	Health inspector
13	Environmental health assistant
14	Principal laboratory technologist
15	Laboratory technologist
16	Family planning manager
17	Adolescent health manager
18	Sexual reproductive health manager
19	IMCI manager
20	EPI manager
95	No technical qualification
96	Other

## FW111: Fieldworker religion

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roman Catholic
2	Lesotho Evangelical Church
3	Methodist
4	Anglican Church
5	Seventh Day Adventist
6	Pentecostal
7	Other Christian
8	Islam

9	Hindu
95	None
96	Other

### FW112: Fieldworker ethnicity

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Basotho
2	Maxhoza
3	Bathepu
96	Other

### FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

### FW113A: Language A

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### FW113B: Language B

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113X: Other language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Sesotho
96	Other

**FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW115B: Has fieldworker ever worked on a PHIA prior to this survey****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## FW116: Was fieldworker working for the Ministry of Health at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, Ministry of Health
2	No

## FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of the Ministry of Health

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

---

### FW118: Does fieldworker has any comments

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

---

# Documentation

## Reports

### Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Summary Report

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Summary Report  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/SR290/SR290.pdf>

---

### Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Key Indicators Report

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Key Indicators Report  
 Author(s) Ministry of Health, Maseru, Lesotho The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA  
 Date 2024-06  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PR154/PR154.pdf>

---

### Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Infographic

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Infographic  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM204/DM204.pdf>

---

### Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63.pdf>

---

### Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Berea

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Berea  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English

Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_Berea.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_Berea.pdf)

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Butha-Buthe**

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Butha-Buthe  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_Butha-Buthe.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_Butha-Buthe.pdf)

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Leribe**

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Leribe  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_Leribe.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_Leribe.pdf)

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Mafeteng**

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Mafeteng  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_Mafeteng.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_Mafeteng.pdf)

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Maseru**

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Maseru  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_Maseru.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_Maseru.pdf)

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Mohale's Hoek**

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Mohale's Hoek  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2024-11  
 Country Lesotho  
 Language English  
 Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_MohaleHoek.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_MohaleHoek.pdf)

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Mokhotlong**

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Mokhotlong  
 Author(s) The DHS Program

Date 2024-11  
Country Lesotho  
Language English  
Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_Mokhotlong.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_Mokhotlong.pdf)

---

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Qacha's Nek**

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Qacha's Nek  
Author(s) The DHS Program  
Date 2024-11  
Country Lesotho  
Language English  
Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_QachaNek.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_QachaNek.pdf)

---

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Quthing**

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Quthing  
Author(s) The DHS Program  
Date 2024-11  
Country Lesotho  
Language English  
Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_Quthing.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_Quthing.pdf)

---

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Thaba-Tseka**

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet, Thaba-Tseka  
Author(s) The DHS Program  
Date 2024-11  
Country Lesotho  
Language English  
Filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63\\_Thaba-Tseka.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF63/GF63_Thaba-Tseka.pdf)

---

### **Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Survey Presentations**

---

Title Lesotho 2023-24 Demographic and Health Survey, Survey Presentations  
Author(s) The DHS Program  
Date 2024-11  
Country Lesotho  
Language English  
Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PPT102/PPT102.zip>

---